CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

DRYER PIPING MODIFICATIONS

Volume 1 OF 2
Specifications

South Valley
WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

For Information Regarding this Project Contact:
Robert Mayers, P.E.
154 East 14075 South
Draper, Utah 84020
(801) 495-2224

BOWEN COLLINS & ASSOCIATES

Sept. 2020

South Valley
WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY

DRYER PRODUCT PIPING REPLACEMENT PROJECT

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS,

CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT,

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS

Bids will be received at the office of South Valley Water Reclamation Facility located at

7495 South 1300 West, West Jordan, Utah 84084

until 12:00 PM Thursday, October 14, 2020.

SECTION 00011
TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(CONTINUED)

Section **Page**

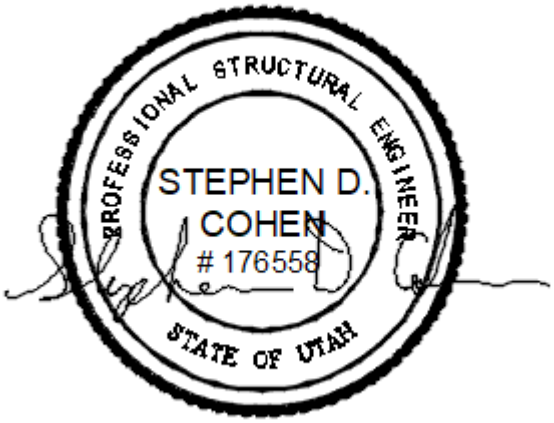
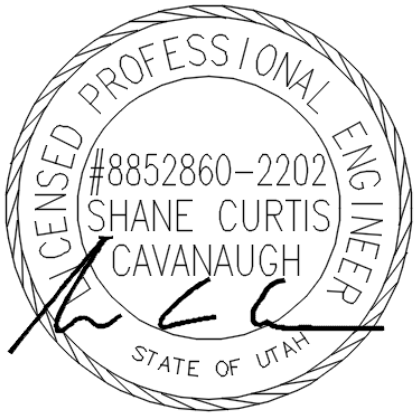
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(CONTINUED)

Section **Page**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SOUTH VALLEY WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
DRYER PRODUCT PIPING REPLACEMENT PROJECT
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Mechanical Drawings and Specifications  9/9/2020	Structural Drawings and Specifications  9/9/2020
Electrical Drawings and Specifications  9/9/2020	

SECTION 00030 - NOTICE INVITING BIDS

RECEIPT OF BIDS: Sealed Bids will be received at the office of the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility; OWNER of the WORK located at 7495 South 1300 West, West Jordan, Utah 84084, until 12:00 PM on Wednesday, October 14, 2020, for construction of South Valley Water Reclamation Facility "Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project". Any Bids received after the specified time and date will not be considered.

OPENING OF BIDS: The Bids will be publicly opened and read at 12:00 PM, on October 14, 2020, at the above-mentioned office of the OWNER.

COMPLETION OF WORK: The WORK shall be completed as described below:

a) Contractor shall perform and complete all work as follows.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: The project consists of the following Items:

The work includes demolition and replacement of the dried product pneumatic conveyance piping system in and adjacent to the Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility. New product piping, fittings, supports, structure, nitrogen piping and related components and work are required. Existing piping, supports, fittings and related elements will be demolished, removed and disposed of, subject to the Owner's salvage of selected items. Certain materials and components are supplied by Dynamic Air and purchased by the Owner and provided for installation by the Contractor. See the Appendix. These materials and components will be received and stored by the Owner on site and available for the Contractor. Certain services are also provided by Dynamic Air. The Owner will provide and perform all electrical materials and work except as otherwise noted.

SITE OF WORK: The site of the WORK is located at the OWNER's Water Reclamation Facility at 7495 South 1300 West, West Jordan, Utah.

SCHEDULE OF WORK: The Work is scheduled for Award on October 21, 2020, subject to determination of qualified low bidder and Owner approval and scheduling. The Substantial Completion date is June 25, 2021, and final completion is July 30, 2021.

OBTAINING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The Contract Documents are entitled "South Valley Water Reclamation Facility - Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project".

Electronic PDF files of contract bid documents will be available beginning September 21, 2020 for download at www.svwater.com under "News & Notices" and then "Proposed Projects". Addenda will posted only on the SVWRF website and made available for download as posted. Interested parties should check the website daily. There is no charge for downloading electronic bid documents. Technical questions should be directed to Bowen Collins & Associates, Inc. at (801) 495-2224 and ask for Robert Mayers, P.E.

BID DOCUMENTS: Submit printed, filled out and signed paper copies of the Bid Forms – 00300 and the Bid Schedules – 00310.

BID SECURITY: Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check or Bid Bond in the amount of 5 percent of the Total Bid Price payable to the OWNER as a guarantee that

the Bidder, if its Bid is accepted, will promptly execute the Agreement. A bid shall not be considered unless one of the forms of Bidder's security is enclosed with it.

BIDS TO REMAIN OPEN: The Bidder shall guarantee the Total Bid Price for a period of 45 days following the bid opening date.

MANDATORY PRE-BID VISIT TO WORK SITE: For a bid to be considered complete, prospective bidders are **required** to attend a pre-bid walk through of the proposed work site which will be conducted by the OWNER at 1:00 PM on October 1, 2020 The object of the walk through is to acquaint bidders with the site conditions. The pre-bid visit will start at the office of the OWNER located at 7495 South 1300 West, West Jordan City, Utah. Follow-up visits by prospective bidders and subcontractors may be available by appointment only. Contact Taigon Worthen, P.E. of the SVWRF for appointments.

PROJECT ADMINISTRATION: Technical communications relative to this WORK shall be directed to the ENGINEER prior to opening of the Bids. Communications relative to the purchase of Bid Documents shall be directed to the OWNER.

BOWEN COLLINS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
154 East 14075 South
Draper, Utah 84020
Telephone: 801-495-2224
e-mail: bmayers@bowencollins.com
Attention: Bob Mayers, P.E.

SOUTH VALLEY WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY
7495 South 1300 West
West Jordan, Utah 84084
Telephone: 801-495-5469
e-mail: tworthen@svwater.com
Attention: Taigon Worthen, P.E.

OWNER'S RIGHTS RESERVED: The OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all bids, to waive any informality in a bid, and to make awards to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder as the OWNER in its sole discretion shall determine may best serve the interest of the OWNER.

- END OF NOTICE INVITING BIDS -

SECTION 00100 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. DEFINED TERMS. Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders and the Notice Inviting Bids which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions. The term "Bidder" means one who submits a Bid directly to OWNER, as distinct from a sub-bidder, who submits a price or quote to a Bidder.

2. INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA.

2.1 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Contract Documents are to be directed to the ENGINEER. Additions, deletions, or revisions to the Contract Documents considered necessary by the ENGINEER in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda, mailed, emailed, or delivered to all parties recorded by the OWNER as having received the Contract Documents. Questions received less than 5 days prior to the date of Bids may not be answered. Only answers to such questions issued by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

2.2 Addenda may also be issued to make other additions, deletions, or revisions to the Contract Documents.

2.3 Bidders shall make no special interpretation or inference of intent from differing formats in the Technical Specifications.

3. BIDDER'S EXAMINATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND SITE.

3.1 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid:

A. To examine thoroughly the Contract Documents and other related data identified in the Bidding Documents (including "technical" data referred to below);

B. To visit the site to become familiar with local conditions that may affect cost, progress, or performance, of the WORK;

C. To consider federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK;

D. To study and carefully correlate the Bidder's observations with the Contract Documents; and

E. To notify the OWNER of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies in or between the Contract Documents and such other related data.

3.2 (Not Used)

3.3 It is also the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to examine thoroughly those reports of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface conditions (except underground utilities as defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions) which are at or adjacent to the site and which were utilized by the OWNER in the preparation of the Contract Documents. Copies of such report and drawings are available for information at the office of the OWNER.

3.4 Information and data reflected in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Utilities at or contiguous to the site are based upon information and data furnished to the OWNER by the owners of such Underground Utilities or others, and the OWNER does not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Supplementary General Conditions or Section 01 71 50 - Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities.

3.5 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders on subsurface conditions, Underground Utilities, and other physical conditions, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions.

3.6 Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder will, at Bidder's own expense, make or obtain any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies and obtain any additional information and data which pertain to the physical conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Utilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the WORK and which the Bidder deems necessary to determine its Bid for performing the WORK in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

3.7 On reasonable request in advance, the OWNER will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Location of any excavation or boring shall be subject to prior approval of OWNER and applicable agencies. Bidder shall fill all holes, restore all pavement to match existing structural section, and shall clean up and restore the site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations. OWNER reserves the right to require Bidder to execute an Access Agreement with the OWNER prior to accessing the site.

3.8 The lands upon which the WORK is to be performed, rights-of-way, and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by the CONTRACTOR in performing the WORK are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment are to be provided by the CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing structures are to be obtained and paid for by the OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

3.9 The submission of a Bid will constitute an absolute representation by the Bidder that the Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Paragraph 3 and the following:

A. That the Bid is premised upon performing the WORK required by the Contract Documents without exception and such means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (if any) as may be required by the Contract Documents;

B. That Bidder has given the OWNER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by the OWNER is acceptable to the Bidder; and

C. That the Contract Documents are sufficient in scope and detail to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance of the WORK.

4. BID FORMS. The Bid shall be submitted on the Bid Forms bound herein. All blanks on the Bid Forms shall be completed in ink. All names must be printed below the signatures. The Bid shall be submitted in a sealed envelope which shall be plainly marked in the upper left hand corner with the name and address of the Bidder and shall bear the words "BID FORM" followed by the title of the Contract Documents for the WORK, the name of the OWNER, the address where Bids are to be delivered or mailed to, and the date and hour of opening of Bids.

5. CERTIFICATES.

5.1 Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president, a vice-president, or other corporate officer. Such Bid shall be accompanied by the enclosed Certificate of Authority to sign, attested by the secretary or assistant secretary, and with the corporate seal affixed. The corporate address and state of incorporation must appear below the signature.

5.2 Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and be signed by a managing partner, accompanied by the enclosed Certificate of Authority to sign, and his/her title must appear under the signature and the official address of the partnership must appear below the signature.

5.3 Bids by joint ventures must be executed in the joint venture name and be signed by a joint venture managing partner, accompanied by the enclosed Certificate of Authority to sign, and his/her title must appear under the signature and the official address of the joint venture must appear below the signature.

6. DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. More than one Bid from an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, or association under the same or different names will not be considered. If the OWNER believes that any Bidder has financial interest in more than one Bid for the WORK contemplated, all Bids in which such Bidder is interested will be rejected. If the OWNER reasonably believes that collusion exists among the Bidders, all Bids will be rejected. A party who has quoted prices to a Bidder is not hereby disqualified from quoting prices to other Bidders, but is disqualified from submitting a Bid directly for the WORK.

7. QUANTITIES OF WORK. The quantities of work or material stated in unit price items of the Bid are supplied only to give an indication of the general scope of the WORK; the OWNER does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual amount of work or material will correspond therewith, and reserves the right after award to increase or decrease the quantity of any unit price item of the WORK by an amount up to and including 25 percent of any Bid item, without a change in the unit price, and shall include the right to delete any Bid item in its entirety, or to add additional Bid items up to and including an aggregate total amount not to exceed 25 percent of the Bid price.

8. COMPETENCY OF BIDDERS. Only qualified and E100 licensed CONTRACTORS specializing in mechanical construction may submit a bid for the performance of the WORK.

9. SUBMISSION OF BIDS. The Bid shall be delivered by the time and to the place stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids. It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to see that its Bid is received in proper time and at the proper place.

10. BID SECURITY, BONDS, AND INSURANCE. Each Bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or approved Bid Bond in the amount stated in the Notice Inviting Bids. Said check or bond shall be made payable to the OWNER and shall be given as a guarantee that the Bidder, if awarded the WORK, will enter into an Agreement with the OWNER, and will furnish the necessary insurance certificates, Payment Bond, and Performance Bond; each of said bonds to be in the amount stated in the Supplementary General Conditions. In case of refusal or failure to enter into said Agreement, the check or Bid Bond, as the case may be, shall be forfeited to the OWNER. If the Bidder elects to furnish a Bid Bond as its Bid security, the Bidder shall use the Bid Bond form bound herein, or one conforming substantially to it in form. Bid Bonds shall comply with the requirements applicable to payment and performance bonds in the General Conditions.

11. DISCREPANCIES IN BIDS. In the event there is more than one Bid item in a Bid Schedule, the Bidder shall furnish a price for all Bid items in the Schedule, and failure to do so will render the Bid non-responsive and shall cause its rejection. In the event there are unit price Bid items in a Bidding schedule and the amount indicated for a unit price Bid item does not equal the product of the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall govern and the amount will be corrected accordingly, and the BIDDER shall be bound by said correction. In the event there is more than one Bid item in a Bid Schedule and the total indicated for the Schedule does not agree with the sum of the prices Bid on the individual items, the prices Bid on the individual items shall govern and the total for the Schedule will be corrected accordingly, and the BIDDER shall be bound by said correction.

12. MODIFICATIONS AND UNAUTHORIZED ALTERNATIVE BIDS. Unauthorized conditions, limitations, or provisos attached to the Bid shall render it informal and may cause its rejection as being non-responsive. The Bid forms shall be completed without interlineations, alterations, or erasures in the printed text. Alternative Bids will not be considered unless called for. Oral, telegraphic, telephonic or electronic Bids or modifications will not be considered.

13. WITHDRAWAL OF BID. The Bid may be withdrawn by the Bidder by means of a written request, signed by the Bidder or its properly authorized representative. Such written request must be delivered to the place stipulated in the Notice Inviting Bids for receipt of Bids prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of Bids.

14. AWARD OF CONTRACT. Award of the contract, if awarded, will be made to the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder whose Bid complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise specified, any such award will be made within the period stated in the Notice Inviting Bids that the bids are to remain open. Unless otherwise indicated, a single award will be made for all the Bid items in an individual Bid Schedule.

15. RETURN OF BID SECURITY. Within 14 days after award of the contract, the OWNER will, if requested, return the Bid securities accompanying such Bids that are not being considered in making the award. All other Bid securities will be held until the Agreement has been finally executed. They will then be returned, if requested, to the respective Bidders whose Bids they accompany.

16. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT. The Bidder to whom award is made shall execute a written Agreement with the OWNER on the form of agreement provided, shall secure all

insurance, and shall furnish all certificates and bonds required by the Contract Documents within 14 calendar days after receipt of the agreement forms from the OWNER. Failure or refusal to enter into an Agreement as herein provided or to conform to any of the stipulated requirements in connection therewith shall be just cause for annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid security. If the lowest responsive, responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the Contract to the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. If the second lowest responsive, responsible Bidder refuses or fails to execute the Agreement, the OWNER may award the contract to the third lowest responsive, responsible Bidder. On the failure or refusal of such second or third lowest Bidder to execute the Agreement, each such Bidder's Bid securities shall be likewise forfeited to the OWNER.

17. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

18. PREFERENCE FOR RESIDENT CONTRACTORS. The OWNER will apply the provisions of Utah Procurement Code 63G-6-405. titled Preference for Resident Contractors (Utah Code -- Title 63G -- Chapter 6) wherein it is stated “(2) (a) When awarding contracts for construction, a public procurement unit shall grant a resident contractor a reciprocal preference as against a nonresident contractor from any state that gives or requires a preference to contractors from that state. (b) The amount of the reciprocal preference shall be equal to the amount of the preference applied by the state of the nonresident contractor.”

- END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS -

SECTION 00300 – BID FORMS

BID

BID TO: South Valley Water Reclamation Facility

1. The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted to enter into an Agreement with the OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform the WORK as specified or indicated in said Contract Documents entitled “South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project”.
2. Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, including without limitation those in the Notice Inviting Bids and Instructions to Bidders, dealing with the dispositions of the Bid security.
3. This Bid will remain open for the period stated in the “Notice Inviting Bids” unless otherwise required by law. Bidder will enter into an Agreement within the time and in the manner required in the “Notice Inviting Bids” and the “Instructions to Bidders”, required by the Contract Documents.
4. Bidder has examined copies of all the Contract Documents including the following

Addenda (receipt of all of which is hereby acknowledged):

Number	Date
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Failure to acknowledge addenda shall render the bid non-responsive and shall be cause for its rejection.

5. Bidder has familiarized itself with the nature and extent of the Contract Documents, WORK, site, locality where the WORK is to be performed, the legal requirements (federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations), and the conditions affecting cost, progress or performance of the WORK and has made such independent investigations as Bidder deems necessary.

To all the foregoing, and including all Bid Forms contained in the Bid, said Bidder further agrees to complete the WORK required under the Contract Documents within the Contract Time stipulated in said Contract Documents, and to accept in full payment therefore the Contract Price based on the Total Bid Price(s) named in the aforementioned Bid forms.

Dated: _____ Bidder: _____

By: _____

Title: _____

BID CERTIFICATE

(if Corporation)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of the _____

_____

_____

a corporation existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of this Corporation, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Bid dated _____, 20___, to the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility by this Corporation and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the Secretary of this Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

Secretary

(SEAL)

BID CERTIFICATE

(if Partnership)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of the _____

_____

_____
a partnership existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Bid dated_____, 20___, to the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility by this Partnership and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

BID CERTIFICATE

(if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the _____

_____

_____
a joint venture existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____of the Joint Venture, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Bid dated_____, 20___, to the "South Valley Water Reclamation Facility by this Joint Venture and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

LIST OF SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall list below the name and the location of the place of business of each Subcontractor who will perform work or labor or render service to the prime contractor in or about the construction of the work or improvement, or a Subcontractor who, under subcontract to the prime contractor, specially fabricates and installs a portion of the work or improvement according to detailed drawings contained in the plans and specifications, in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the prime contractor's total bid or ten thousand dollars ($10,000), whichever is greater. The Bidder shall also list below the portion of the WORK which will be performed by each Subcontractor under its contract. The prime contractor shall list only one Subcontractor for each portion as is defined by the prime contractor in its bid. The prime contractor shall submit information (see next page) required of specialty subcontractors which are proposed to do Sheet Metal (HVAC) Work, Mechanical Work or Electrical Work, if any.

The Bidder's attention is directed to the provisions of Paragraph entitled "Subcontract Limitations," of the Supplementary General Conditions which stipulates the percent of the WORK to be performed with the Bidder's own forces. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the Bid non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

	Work to be Performed	Subcontr. License Number	Percent of Total Bid	Subcontractor's Name and Address
1.				
2.				
3.				
4.				

Note: Attach additional sheets if required.

INFORMATION REQUIRED OF SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder shall furnish the following information for each specialty subcontractor. Additional sheets shall be attached as required. Failure to complete Item Nos. 1, 2, and 3, will cause the Bid to be non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

(1) SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTOR's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

(2) SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTOR's license:

Primary Classification _____

State License No. and Expiration Date _____

Specialty classifications held, if any: _____

Name of Licensee, if different from (1) above:

_____

_____

_____

.

(3) ATTACH TO THIS BID a list of the 5 most recent construction contracts or subcontracts completed by the SPECIALTY SUBCONTRACTOR involving HVAC, Mechanical or Electrical Work of similar type and comparable value at Municipal Water Treatment Plants or Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The list shall include the following information as a minimum:

- Names, address, and telephone number of owner.
- Name of Project.
- Location of Project.
- Brief description of the work involved.
- Contract amount.
- Date of completion of the contract.
- Name, address, and telephone number of architect or engineer.
- Name of owner's project engineer.

INFORMATION REQUIRED OF BIDDER

The Bidder shall furnish the following information. Additional sheets shall be attached as required. Failure to complete Item Nos. 1, 3, and 6, will cause the Bid to be non-responsive and may cause its rejection.

(1) CONTRACTOR's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

(2) CONTRACTOR'S telephone number: _____

(3) CONTRACTOR's fax number: _____

(4) CONTRACTOR's license: Primary Classification _____

State License No. and Expiration Date _____

Specialty classifications held, if any: _____

Name of Licensee, if different from (1) above: _____

_____

_____

(5) Name, address, and telephone number of surety company and agent who will provide the required bonds on this contract:

_____

_____

_____

(6) ATTACH TO THIS BID a financial statement, references, and other information, sufficiently comprehensive to permit an appraisal of CONTRACTOR's current financial condition.

(7) ATTACH TO THIS BID a list of the 5 most recent construction contracts completed by the CONTRACTOR involving HVAC Work of similar type and comparable value at Municipal Water Treatment Plants or Municipal Wastewater Treatment Plants. The list shall include the following information as a minimum:

- Names, address, and telephone number of owner.
- Name of Project.
- Location of Project.
- Brief description of the work involved.
- Contract amount.
- Date of completion of the contract.
- Name, address, and telephone number of architect or engineer.
- Name of owner's project engineer.

NONCOLLUSION AFFIDAVIT TO BE EXECUTED BY BIDDER

AND SUBMITTED WITH BID

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that he or she is _____ of_____ the party making the foregoing bid that the bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of awarding the contract of anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the bid are true; and further, that the bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any corporation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham bid.

Signed: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____day of _____, 20____

_____

Notary Public in and for the
County of _____
State of _____

(SEAL)

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That _____as Principal, and _____as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of _____dollars, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, said Principal has submitted a Bid to said OWNER to perform the WORK required under the bidding schedule(s) of the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled "South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project".

NOW THEREFORE, if said Principal is awarded a contract by said OWNER and, within the time and in the manner required in the "Notice Inviting Bids" and the "Instruction to Bidder" enters into a written Agreement on the form of agreement bound with said Contract documents, furnishes the required certificates of insurance, and furnishes the required Performance Bond and Payment Bond, and performs in all other respects the agreement created by this bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect. The Surety stipulates and agrees that the obligation of said Surety shall in no way be impaired or affected by an extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such bid and Surety further waives notice of any such extension. In the event suit is brought upon this bond by said OWNER and OWNER prevails, said Principal and Surety shall pay all costs incurred by said OWNER in such suit, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs to be fixed by the court.

SIGNED AND SEALED, this _____day of _____, 2018

_____	(SEAL) _____ (SEAL)
(Principal)	(Surety)
By: _____	By: _____
(Signature)	(Signature)

(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY)

- END OF BID FORMS -

BID SCHEDULES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.01 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

A. Name of Project: South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project

1.02 SCHEDULES TO BE ADDED TO THE AGREEMENT

A. This Bid Schedule contains the schedules of prices which will be incorporated into the Agreement by reference.

1.03 TAXES

A. The Bidder agrees that all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes are included in the stated bid prices for the WORK, unless provision is made herein for the Bidder to separately itemize the estimated amount of tax.

1.04 SCHEDULES OF PRICES

A. Schedule A: This item includes all of the WORK for the project as specified and shown on the Contract Documents.

LUMP SUM SCHEDULE A
SVWRF Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project

Item No.	Description	Quan.	Unit	Total
1	The work includes demolition and replacement of the dried product pneumatic conveyance piping system in and adjacent to the Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility. New product piping, fittings, supports, structure, nitrogen piping and related components and work are required. Existing piping, supports, fittings and related elements will be demolished, removed and disposed of, subject to the Owner's salvage of selected items. Certain materials and components are supplied by Dynamic Air and purchased by the Owner and provided for installation by the Contractor. See the Appendix. These materials and components will be received and stored by the Owner on site and available for the Contractor. Certain services are also provided by Dynamic Air. The Owner will provide and perform all electrical materials and work except as otherwise noted.	1	LS	$ _____ .

Bid Schedule A Total from above in Words:

_____

All Costs shall include all labor, equipment, tools, supplies, insurance, taxes, overhead, markups, applicable fees and all other costs associated with performing the Work.

- END OF BID SCHEDULES -

SECTION 00500 – AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the _____day of _____ in the year 2020 by and between South Valley Water Reclamation Facility (hereinafter called OWNER) and _____ _____(Hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. WORK.

CONTRACTOR shall complete the WORK as specified or indicated in the OWNER's Contract Documents entitled "South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project". The WORK is generally described as follows in Schedule A:

The WORK includes demolition and replacement of the dried product pneumatic conveyance piping system in and adjacent to the Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility. New product piping, fittings, supports, structure, nitrogen piping, lighting and related components and work are required. Existing piping, supports, fittings and related elements will be demolished, removed and disposed of, subject to the Owner's salvage of selected items.

ARTICLE 2. CONTRACT TIMES

COMPLETION OF WORK: The WORK shall be completed as follows:

Contractor shall begin WORK as soon as the Notice to Proceed is issued following award of WORK. The anticipated date for the Notice to Proceed is on or before January 29, 2021. Work shall be substantially complete by June 25, 2021 and fully complete by July 30, 2021.

ARTICLE 3. LQUIDATED DAMAGES

OWNER and the CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that the OWNER will suffer financial loss if the WORK is not completed within the time specified in Article 2 herein, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal proceeding the actual loss suffered by the OWNER if the WORK is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) the CONTRACTOR shall pay the OWNER $1,000.00 for each day that expires after the deadlines specified in Article 2 herein.

ARTICLE 4. CONTRACT PRICE

OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents in current funds the amount set forth in the Bid Schedule(s).

ARTICLE 5. PAYMENT PROCEDURES

CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by OWNER as provided in the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK consist of this Agreement (pages 00500-1 to 00500-6, inclusive) and the following attachments to this Agreement:

- Notice Inviting Bids (pages 00030-1 to 00030-2, inclusive).
- Instructions to Bidders (pages 00100-1 to 00100-5, inclusive).
- Bid Forms including the Bid, Bid Schedule(s), information required of Bidder, Bid Bond, and all required certificates and affidavits (pages 00300-1 to 00300-9 and 00310-1 to 00310-1, inclusive).
- Performance Bond (pages 00610-1 to 00610-1, inclusive).
- Payment Bond (pages 00620-1 to 00620-1, inclusive).
- General Conditions (pages 00700-1 to 00700-38, inclusive).
- Supplementary General Conditions (pages 00800-1 to 00800-7, inclusive).
- Supplementary General Conditions (Utah) (pages 00810-1 to 00810-4, inclusive).
- Technical Specifications consisting of Divisions and pages, as listed in the Table of Contents.
- Drawings consisting of __ sheets, as listed in the Table of Contents/List of Drawings.
- Addenda numbers _ to _, inclusive.
- Notice to Proceed.
- Change Orders which may be delivered or issued after Effective Date of this Agreement and are not attached hereto.

There are no Contract Documents other than those listed in this Article 6. The Contract Documents may only be amended by Change Order as provided in Paragraph 3.03 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 7. ASSIGNMENTS

No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and specifically but without limitation monies that may become due and monies that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first above written.

OWNER:

South Valley Water Reclamation Facility

By _____
(Jerry Knight, Board Chairman)

Attest _____

Address for giving notices:
South Valley Water Reclamation Facility
7495 South 1300 West
West Jordan, Utah 84084

Approved as to Form:

_____
(Signature)

_____
(Facility Attorney)

CONTRACTOR:

_____

By_____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest_____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

Agent for service of process: _____

_____

Telephone No. for Agent

_____

AGREEMENT CERTIFICATE

(if Corporation)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Board of Directors of the _____

_____

_____

a corporation existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of this Corporation, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement dated _____, 20___, to the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility by this Corporation and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the Secretary of this Corporation, and with the Corporate Seal affixed, shall be the official act and deed of this Corporation."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of the corporation this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

Secretary

(SEAL)

AGREEMENT CERTIFICATE

(if Partnership)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Partners of the _____

_____

_____
a partnership existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____ of the Partnership, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement dated_____, 20___, by and between this Partnership and South Valley Water Reclamation Facility by this Partnership and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Partnership."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

AGREEMENT CERTIFICATE

(if Joint Venture)

STATE OF)

) SS:

COUNTY OF)

I HEREBY CERTIFY that a meeting of the Principals of the _____

_____

_____
a joint venture existing under the laws of the State of _____, held on _____, 20 _____, the following resolution was duly passed and adopted:

"RESOLVED, that _____, as _____of the Joint Venture, be and is hereby authorized to execute the Agreement dated_____, 20___, by and between this Joint Venture and South Valley Water Reclamation Facility and that his/her execution thereof, attested by the _____ shall be the official act and deed of this Joint Venture."

I further certify that said resolution is now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____, day of _____, 20___.

_____

SECTION 00610 - PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That _____ as CONTRACTOR,

and _____ as Surety,

are held and firmly bound unto South Valley Water Reclamation Facility hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of _____ dollars, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that said CONTRACTOR has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement with said OWNER to perform the WORK as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents entitled “South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project”.

NOW THEREFORE, if said CONTRACTOR shall perform all the requirements of said Contract Documents required to be performed on its part, at the times and in the manner specified therein, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the WORK to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes in the time of completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contract Documents, shall not in any way release said CONTRACTOR or said Surety hereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Contract Documents, release either said CONTRACTOR or said Surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Agreement is hereby waived by said Surety.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunder set our hands this_____day of_____, 2020.

(SEAL)	(SEAL)
_____	_____
(CONTRACTOR)	(Surety)
By: _____	By:_____
(Signature and SEAL)	(Signature and SEAL)

(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY)

SECTON 00620 – PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That _____ as CONTRACTOR,

and _____ as Surety,

are held and firmly bound unto South Valley Water Reclamation Facility hereinafter called "OWNER," in the sum of _____ dollars, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITIONS OF THIS OBLIGATION ARE SUCH that said CONTRACTOR has been awarded and is about to enter into the annexed Agreement with said OWNER to perform the WORK as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents entitled “South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Dryer Product Piping Replacement Project”.

NOW THEREFORE, if said CONTRACTOR, or subcontractor, fails to pay for any materials, equipment, or other supplies, or for rental of same, used in connection with the performance of work contracted to be done, or for amounts due under applicable State law for any work or labor thereon, said Surety will pay for the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above, and, in the event suit is brought upon this bond, reasonable attorney’s fees to be fixed by the court. This bond shall inure to the benefit of any persons, companies, or corporations entitled to file claims under applicable State law so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond.

PROVIDED, that any alterations in the WORK to be done or the materials to be furnished, or changes in the time of completion, which may be made pursuant to the terms of said Contract Documents, shall not in any way release said CONTRACTOR or said Surety thereunder, nor shall any extensions of time granted under the provisions of said Contract Documents release either said CONTRACTOR or said Surety, and notice of such alterations or extensions of the Agreement is hereby waived by said Surety.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals this_____ day of _____, 2020.

_____(SEAL)	_____(SEAL)
(CONTRACTOR)	(Surety)
By: _____	By: _____
(Signature)	(Signature and SEAL)

(SEAL AND NOTARIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY)

- END OF BID FORMS -

SECTION 00700
GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 – DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the other Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

Addenda – Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which make additions, deletions, or revisions to the Contract Documents.

Agreement – The written contract between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR for the performance of the WORK pursuant to the Contract Documents. Documents incorporated into the contract by reference become part of the contract and of the Agreement.

Application for Payment – The form furnished by the ENGINEER and completed by the CONTRACTOR to request progress or final payment including supporting documentation to substantiate the amounts for which payment is requested.

Bid – The offer or proposal of a Bidder, submitted on the prescribed form, setting forth the price or prices for the WORK to be performed.

Bidder – Any person, firm or corporation submitting a Bid for the WORK.

Bonds – Bid, Performance and Payment Bonds and other instruments which protect the OWNER against loss due to inability or refusal of the CONTRACTOR to perform pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Change Order – A document recommended by the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE, which is signed by the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the WORK, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

Contract Documents – The documents which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK, consisting of the Drawings, Technical Specifications, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Notice Inviting Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Addenda, CONTRACTOR's Bid, Information Required of Bidder, Agreement, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Notice To Proceed and Change Orders. Only printed or hard copies of the documents listed above are Contract Documents.

Contract Price – The total monies payable by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR for completion of the WORK under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

Contract Time – The number of successive Days or the date stated in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the WORK. The Contract Time begins to run on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed.

CONTRACTOR – The person, firm, or corporation with whom the OWNER has executed the Agreement.

Day – A calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

Defective Work – Work that: is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient; does not conform to the Contract Documents; does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; has been damaged prior to the ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment.

Drawings – The drawings, plans, maps, profiles, diagrams, and other graphic representations which show the character, location, nature, extent, and scope of the WORK.

Effective Date of the Agreement – The date indicated in the Agreement on which it was executed.

ENGINEER – The person, firm or corporation named as such in the Contract Documents.

Field Order – A written order issued by the OWNER which requires minor changes in the WORK, but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or Contract Time.

General Requirements – Division 1 of the Technical Specifications.

Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations – Includes any and all applicable state, federal and local statutes, common law, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and/or orders.

Notice of Award – The OWNER's written notice to the apparent successful Bidder stating that upon compliance with the conditions precedent enumerated therein by the apparent successful Bidder within the time specified, the OWNER will enter into the Agreement.

Notice to Proceed – The OWNER's written notice to the CONTRACTOR authorizing the CONTRACTOR to proceed with the work and establishing the date of commencement of the Contract Time.

OWNER – SOUTH VALLEY WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY.

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE – The authorized representative of the OWNER who is assigned to the site or any part thereof.

Partial Utilization – Placing a portion of the WORK in service for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) before reaching Substantial Completion of the WORK.

Project – A unit of total construction of which the WORK to be provided under the Contract Documents, may be the whole, or a part thereof.

Shop Drawings – All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules and other data which are specifically prepared by or for the CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of WORK and all illustrations, brochures, standard schedules, performance charts, instruction, and diagrams to illustrate material or equipment for some portion of the WORK.

Specifications – (Same definition as for Technical Specifications hereinafter).

Subcontractor – An individual, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with the CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the WORK.

Substantial Completion – That state of construction when the WORK has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of the OWNER as evidenced by the Notice of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the WORK can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to any work refer to substantial completion thereof.

Supplementary General Conditions – The part of the Contract Documents which makes additions, deletions, or revisions to these General Conditions.

Supplier – A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor.

Technical Data – The factual information contained in reports describing physical conditions, including: exploration method, plans, logs, laboratory test methods and factual data. Technical Data does not include conclusions, interpretations, interpolations, extrapolations or opinions contained in reports or reached by the CONTRACTOR.

Technical Specifications – Those portions of the Contact Documents consisting of the General Requirements and written technical descriptions of products and execution of the WORK.

Underground Utilities – All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed under ground to furnish any of the following services or materials: water, sewage and drainage removal, electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, traffic, or other control systems.

WORK – The entire construction required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. WORK is the result of performing services, furnishing labor and supervision, and furnishing and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 DELIVERY OF BONDS/INSURANCE CERTIFICATES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall deliver to the OWNER the Bonds and insurance certificates required by the Contract Documents within ten (10) days after receiving the Notice of Award from the OWNER.

2.02 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

A. The OWNER shall furnish the CONTRACTOR five copies of the Contract Documents (Specifications and reduced Drawings), together with two sets of full-scale Drawings. Additional quantities of the Contract Documents will be furnished at reproduction cost.

2.03 STARTING THE PROJECT

A. The CONTRACTOR shall begin construction of the WORK within 10 days after the commencement date stated in the Notice to Proceed, but shall not commence construction prior to the commencement date.

2.04 BEFORE STARTING CONSTRUCTION

A. Before undertaking each part of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents to check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions shown thereon with all applicable field measurements. The CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to the OWNER any conflict, error, or discrepancy which the CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from the OWNER before proceeding with any work affected thereby.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall submit to the OWNER for review those documents called for under the Section entitled “Contractor Submittals” in the General Requirements.

2.05 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall attend a preconstruction conference with the OWNER, the ENGINEER and others as appropriate to discuss the construction of the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.06 FINALIZING SCHEDULES

A. At least 7 days before the CONTRACTOR's submittal of its first Application for Payment, the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and others as appropriate will meet to finalize the schedules submitted in accordance with the General Requirements.

ARTICLE 3 – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 INTENT

A. The Contract Documents comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the WORK. The Contract Documents are complementary,

what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The Contract Documents will be construed in accordance with the law of the place of the Project.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe the WORK, as completely as possible and in a functional manner. The WORK is intended to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. All work, materials, or equipment that may be reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents as being required to produce the completed work shall be supplied whether or not specifically called for. When words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning are used to describe work, materials, or equipment such words shall be interpreted in accordance with that meaning. Reference to standard specifications, manuals, or codes or any technical society, organization, or association, or to the Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids, except as may be otherwise specifically stated. However, no provision of any referenced standard specification, manual, or code (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents) shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR, or the ENGINEER or any of their consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents.

C. If, during the performance of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR finds a conflict, error or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall immediately report it to the OWNER in writing and before proceeding with the work affected thereby. The OWNER shall then make a written interpretation, clarification, or correction.

3.02 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. In resolving issues resulting from conflicts, errors, or discrepancies in any of the Contract Documents, or the order of precedence shall be as follows:

1. Change Orders
2. Agreement
3. Addenda
4. Supplementary General Conditions
5. General Conditions
6. Technical Specifications
7. Referenced Standard Specifications
8. Drawings
9. Contractor's Bid (Bid Form).

B. With reference to the Drawings the order of precedence is as follows:

1. Figures govern over scaled dimensions

2. Detail drawings govern over general drawings

3. Addenda/change order drawings govern over general drawings

4. Contract Drawings govern over standard drawings.

3.03 AMENDING AND SUPPLEMENTING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Contract Documents may be amended by a Change Order (pursuant to Article 10) to provide for additions, deletions or revisions in the WORK or to modify terms and conditions.

3.04 REUSE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Neither the CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, Supplier, nor any other person or organization performing any of the WORK under a contract with the OWNER shall have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Technical Specifications, or other documents used on the WORK, and they shall not reuse any of them on the extensions of the Project or any other project without the written consent of the OWNER and the ENGINEER.

ARTICLE 4 – AVAILABILITY OF LANDS: PHYSICAL CONDITIONS, REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 AVAILABILITY OF LANDS

A. The OWNER shall furnish the lands, rights-of-way and easements upon which the WORK is to be performed and for access thereto, together with other lands designated for the use of the CONTRACTOR in the Contract Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing major facilities will be obtained and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted as giving the CONTRACTOR exclusive occupancy of the lands or rights-of-way provided. The CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall not enter upon nor use any property not under the control of the OWNER until a written temporary construction easement agreement has been executed by the CONTRACTOR and the property owner, and a copy of the easement furnished to the ENGINEER prior to its use. Neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER shall be liable for any claims or damages resulting from the CONTRACTOR's unauthorized trespass or use of any properties.

4.02 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS – SUBSURFACE AND EXISTING STRUCTURES

A. Explorations and Reports: The Supplementary General Conditions may identify exploration reports and subsurface conditions tests at the site that have been utilized by the OWNER in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data contained in these reports. The

CONTRACTOR is responsible for the interpretation, extrapolation or interpolation of all technical as well as nontechnical data and its reliance on the completeness, opinions and interpretation of the reports.

B. Existing Structures: The Supplementary General Conditions identify the drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Utilities referred to in Paragraph 4.04 herein) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by the OWNER in the preparation of the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR is responsible for the interpretation, extrapolation or interpolation of all technical as well as nontechnical data and its reliance on the completeness, opinions and interpretation of the reports.

4.03 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER upon encountering any of the following unforeseen conditions, hereinafter called "differing site conditions," during the prosecution of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR's notice to the OWNER shall be in writing and delivered before the differing site conditions are disturbed, but in no event later than 14 days after their discovery.

1. Subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site of the WORK which could not reasonably have been discovered through diligent inspection by CONTRACTOR before his Bid was submitted which differs materially from those indicated, described, or delineated in the Contract Documents including those reports and documents discussed in Paragraph 4.02; and

2. Physical conditions at the site of the WORK of an unusual nature which could not reasonably have been discovered through diligent inspection by CONTRACTOR before his Bid was submitted and which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents including those reports and documents discussed in Paragraph 4.02.

B. The OWNER will review the alleged differing site conditions; determine the necessity of obtaining additional explorations or tests with respect to verifying their existence and extent.

C. If the OWNER concludes that because of newly discovered conditions a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Change Order will be issued as provided in Article 10 to reflect and document the consequences of the differing site conditions.

D. In each such case, an increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, or any combination thereof, will be allowable to the extent that they are attributable to the differing site conditions. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the amount or length of the Change Order, a claim may be made as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

E. The CONTRACTOR's failure to give written notice of differing site conditions within 14 days of their discovery and before they are disturbed shall constitute a waiver of all claims in connection therewith, whether direct or consequential in nature.

4.04 PHYSICAL CONDITIONS – UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

A. Shown or Indicated: The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Utilities at or contiguous to the site are based on information and data furnished to the OWNER by the owners of Underground Utilities or by others. Unless it is expressly provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any Underground Utilities information or data. The CONTRACTOR's responsibility relating to underground utilities are: review and check all information and data, locate all Underground Utilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, coordinate the WORK with the owners of Underground Utilities during construction, safeguard and protect the Underground Utilities, and repair any damage to Underground Utilities resulting from the WORK. The cost of all these activities will be considered as having been included in the Contract Price.

B. Not Shown or Indicated: If an Underground Utility not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site and which the CONTRACTOR could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of, the CONTRACTOR shall identify the owner of the Underground Utility, give written notice of the location to that owner and notify the OWNER.

4.05 REFERENCE POINTS

A. The OWNER will provide one bench mark, near or on the site of the WORK, and will provide two points near or on the site to establish a base line for use by the CONTRACTOR in laying out the WORK. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish all other lines, grades, and bench marks required for proper execution of the WORK.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall preserve all bench marks, stakes, and other survey marks. In case of their removal or destruction by its own employees or by its subcontractor's employees, the CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the accurate replacement of reference points by professionally qualified personnel at no additional cost to the OWNER.

ARTICLE 5 – BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT AND OTHER BONDS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. The Performance Bond shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date of Notice of Completion, except as otherwise provided by Law or Regulation or by the Contract Documents. After the OWNER issues the Notice of Completion, the amount of the Performance Bond may be reduced to 10 percent of the Contract Price, or $1,000, whichever is greater. The CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary General Conditions.

B. If the surety on any Bond furnished by the CONTRACTOR is declared a bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of

the WORK is located, the CONTRACTOR shall within 7 days after written approval by the OWNER of a substitute Bond and Surety substitute the approved Bond and Surety.

5.02 INSURANCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain the insurance required under this paragraph. This insurance shall include the specific coverages set out herein and be written for not less than the limits of liability and coverages provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, or required by law, whichever is greater. The CONTRACTOR's liabilities under the Agreement shall not be deemed limited in any way to the insurance coverage required.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER with certificates indicating the type, amount, class of operations covered, effective dates and expiration dates of all policies. All insurance policies purchased and maintained (or the certificates or other evidence thereof) shall contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed, or renewal refused until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the OWNER by certified mail. Contract or certificate terms which state that reasonable efforts will be made to notify the OWNER prior to cancellation, change or renewal of the policy are not acceptable. All insurance shall remain in effect until the OWNER issues the Notice of Final Completion and at all times thereafter when the CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective work in accordance with Paragraph 13.01B or completing punch list items required by the Notice of Substantial Completion. In addition, the insurance required herein (except for Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability) shall name the OWNER, the ENGINEER, and their officers, agents, and employees as "additional insured" under the policies. All liability insurance policies shall be occurrence and not claims made policies.

1. Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability: This insurance shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims under applicable state workers' compensation laws. The CONTRACTOR shall also be protected against claims for injury, disease, or death of employees which, for any reason, may not fall within the provisions of a workers' compensation law. This policy shall include an "all states" endorsement. The CONTRACTOR shall require each subcontractor similarly to provide Workers' Compensation Insurance for all of the latter's employees to be engaged in the WORK unless its employees are covered by the protection afforded by the CONTRACTOR's Workers' Compensation Insurance. In the event a class of employees is not protected under the Workers' Compensation Statute, the CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, as the case may be, shall provide adequate employer's liability insurance for the protection of its employees not protected under the statute.

2. Comprehensive General Liability: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form and shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims arising from injuries to persons other than its employees and damage to property of the OWNER or others arising out of any act or omission of the CONTRACTOR or its agents, employees or subcontractors. The policy shall include the following endorsements: (1) Protective Liability endorsement to insure the contractual liability assumed by the CONTRACTOR under the indemnification provisions in these General Conditions; (2) Broad Form Property Damage endorsement; (3) Personal Injury endorsement to cover personal injury liability for intangible harm.

The Comprehensive General Liability coverage shall contain no exclusion relative to blasting, explosion, collapse of building, or damage to underground structures.

3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability: This insurance shall be written in comprehensive form. The policy shall protect the CONTRACTOR against all claims for injuries to employees, members of the public and damage to property of others arising from the use of CONTRACTOR's motor vehicles, whether they are owned, non-owned, or hired, and whether used or operated on or off the site. The motor vehicle insurance required under this paragraph shall include: (a) motor vehicle liability coverage; (b) personal injury protection coverage and benefits; (c) uninsured motor vehicle coverage; and (d) underinsured motor vehicle coverage.

4. Subcontractor's Insurance: The CONTRACTOR shall require each of its subcontractors to procure and to maintain Comprehensive General Liability Insurance and Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance of the type and in the amounts specified in the Supplementary General Conditions or insure the activities of its subcontractors in the CONTRACTOR's own policy, in like amount.

5. Builder's Risk: This insurance shall be of the "all risk" type, shall be written in completed value form, and shall protect the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ENGINEER against damage to buildings, structures, materials and equipment. The amount of this insurance shall not be less than the insurable value of the WORK at completion. Builder's risk insurance shall provide for losses to be payable to the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, and the ENGINEER as their interests may appear. The policy shall contain a provision that in the event of payment for any loss under the coverage provided, the insurance company shall have no rights of recovery against the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER, or the ENGINEER. The Builder's Risk policy shall insure against all risks of direct physical loss or damage to property from any external cause including flood and earthquake. Allowable exclusions, if any, shall be as specified in the Supplementary General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 – CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall supervise and direct the WORK competently and efficiently, devoting the attention and applying the skills and expertise necessary to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incidental thereto. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the finished WORK complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall employ the superintendent named in "Information Required of Bidder" on the work site at all times during the progress of the WORK. The superintendent shall not be replaced without the OWNER's written consent. The superintendent will be the CONTRACTOR's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of the CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the

superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall issue all its communications to the OWNER.

C. The CONTRACTOR's superintendent, or OWNER approved representative shall be present at the site of the WORK at all times while work is in progress. Failure to observe this requirement shall be considered suspension of the WORK by the CONTRACTOR until the superintendent is again present at the site.

6.02 LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT

A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide skilled, competent and suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the WORK and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site.

B. Except in connection with the safety or protection of persons at the WORK, or property at the site or adjacent thereto, all work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours (7:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday), and the CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday observed by the OWNER without the OWNER's written consent given after prior written notice to the OWNER. Except as otherwise provided in this Paragraph, the CONTRACTOR shall receive no additional compensation for overtime work, i.e., work in excess of 8 hours in any one calendar day or 40 hours in any one calendar week, even though such overtime work may be required under emergency conditions and may be ordered by the OWNER in writing. Additional compensation will be paid the CONTRACTOR for overtime work in the event extra work is ordered by the OWNER and the Change Order specifically authorizes the use of overtime work, but only to the extent that the CONTRACTOR pays overtime wages on a regular basis being paid (>40 hours per week) for overtime work of a similar nature in the same locality.

C. All costs of inspection and testing performed during overtime work approved solely for the convenience of the CONTRACTOR shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. The OWNER shall have the authority to deduct the costs of all inspection and testing from any partial payments otherwise due to the CONTRACTOR.

D. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish, erect, maintain and remove the construction plant, and temporary works and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment, machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance testing, start-up and completion of the WORK.

E. All materials and equipment incorporated into the WORK shall be of new and good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If required by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. The CONTRACTOR shall apply, install, connect, erect, use, clean, and condition all material and equipment in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer and Supplier except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

6.03 ADJUSTING PROGRESS SCHEDULE

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit any adjustments in the progress schedule to the OWNER for acceptance in accordance with the provisions for "Contractor Submittals" in the General Requirements.

6.04 SUBSTITUTES AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit proposed substitutes and "or-equal" items in accordance with the provisions for "Contractor Submittals" in the General Requirements.

6.05 SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to the OWNER and the ENGINEER for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors and their employees to the same extent as the CONTRACTOR is responsible for the acts and omissions of its own employees. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the OWNER or the ENGINEER nor relieve the CONTRACTOR of any liability or obligation under the Agreement.

6.06 PERMITS

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, the CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses from the agencies having jurisdiction, including furnishing the insurance and bonds required by such agencies. The costs incurred by the CONTRACTOR in compliance with this paragraph shall not be made the basis for claims for additional compensation. The OWNER shall assist the CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the WORK, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, including all utility connection charges for utilities required by the WORK.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs when any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others when issued in the construction of the WORK or incorporated into the WORK. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for incorporation into or use in the construction of the WORK and if to the actual knowledge of the OWNER or the ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of these rights shall be disclosed by the OWNER in the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER and the ENGINEER and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including attorneys' fees and court costs) arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the WORK or resulting from the incorporation in the WORK of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.07 LAWS AND REGULATIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall observe and comply with all Laws and Regulations which in any manner affect those engaged or employed on the WORK, the materials used in the WORK, or the conduct of the WORK. If any discrepancy or inconsistency should be discovered in the Contract Documents in relation to any Laws or Regulations, the CONTRACTOR shall report the same in writing to the OWNER. Notwithstanding any immunity otherwise provided by applicable workers' compensation statutes, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the OWNER, the ENGINEER and their officers, agents, and employees against all claims arising from violation of any Laws or Regulations, by CONTRACTOR or by its employees or subcontractors. This indemnity provision is intended to provide the greatest protection of the OWNER and ENGINEER allowed by law. Any particular law or regulation specified or referred to elsewhere in the Contract Documents shall not in any way limit the obligation of the CONTRACTOR to comply with all other provisions of federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

6.08 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

A. The CONTRACTOR agrees not to discriminate against anyone because of race, national origin, ancestry, color, religion, sex, age, or disability. The CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by all applicable civil rights Laws and Regulations.

6.09 TAXES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the WORK.

6.10 USE OF PREMISES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, stored materials and equipment, and other operations of workers to (1) the Project site, (2) the land and areas identified for the CONTRACTOR's use in the Contract Documents, and (3) other lands whose use is acquired by Laws and Regulations, rights-of-way, permits, and easements. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to the owner and occupant of such lands for any damage to the lands or areas contiguous thereto, resulting from the performance of the WORK or otherwise. Should any claim be made against the OWNER or the ENGINEER by owner or occupant of lands because of the performance of the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle the claim by agreement, or resolve the claim through litigation. The CONTRACTOR shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify, defend, and hold the OWNER and the ENGINEER harmless from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses (including, but not limited to, fees of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and court costs) arising directly, indirectly, or consequentially out of any action, legal or equitable, brought by any owner or occupant of land against the OWNER or the ENGINEER to the extent the claim is based or arises out of the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK.

6.11 SAFETY AND PROTECTION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the WORK. The CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. All persons on or near the work site and other persons and organizations who may be affected by activities on or near the work site.

2. All the WORK and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and

3. Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations (whether referred to herein or not) of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury, or loss and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. The CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when prosecution of the WORK may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property.

C. Unless the CONTRACTOR otherwise designates in writing a different individual as the responsible individual, the CONTRACTOR's superintendent shall be CONTRACTOR's representative at the site whose duties shall include providing all persons on the work site with a reasonably safe environment and the prevention of accidents.

6.12 SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

A. After checking and verifying all field measurements and after complying with the applicable procedures specified in the General Requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall submit all shop drawings to the OWNER for review and approval in accordance with the approved schedule for shop drawing submittals specified in the General Requirements.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall also submit to the OWNER for review and approval all samples in accordance with the approved schedule of sample submittals specified in the General Requirements.

C. Before submitting shop drawings or samples, the CONTRACTOR shall determine and verify all quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data with respect thereto and review or coordinate each shop drawing or sample with other shop drawings and samples and with the requirements of the WORK and the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR shall stamp each shop drawing, certifying his review. If the same shop drawings require re-submittal more than two times, the CONTRACTOR shall pay for the costs of ENGINEER’s and OWNER’s subsequent review(s).

6.13 CONTINUING THE WORK

A. The CONTRACTOR shall carry on the WORK and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with the OWNER. No work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any dispute or disagreement, except as the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER may otherwise mutually agree in writing.

6.14 INDEMNIFICATION

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and notwithstanding any immunity the CONTRACTOR might otherwise have under applicable workers' compensation statutes, the CONTRACTOR shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the OWNER, the ENGINEER, and their officers, agents, and employees, against and from all claims and liability arising under or by reason of, or claimed by others to arise under or by reason of, the Agreement or any performance of the WORK, but not from the sole negligence or willful misconduct of the OWNER and/or the ENGINEER. Such indemnification by the CONTRACTOR shall include but not be limited to the following:

1. Liability or claims resulting in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, or claimed by others to result in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, the negligence, carelessness or other fault of the CONTRACTOR or its employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents in the performance of the WORK, or in guarding or maintaining the same, or from any improper materials, implements, or appliances used in its construction;

2. Liability or claims arising in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from or based on, or claimed by others to arise in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from or based on, the violation of any Laws or Regulations by the CONTRACTOR or its employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents;

3. Liability or claims arising in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from, or claimed by others to arise in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, the use or manufacture by the CONTRACTOR, or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents in the performance of this Agreement of any copyrighted or uncopyrighted composition, secret process, patented or unpatented invention, article, or appliance, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in this Agreement.

4. Liability or claims arising in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from, or claimed by others to arise in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, the breach of any warranties, whether express or implied, made by the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents;

5. Liabilities or claims arising in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from, or claimed by others to arise in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, the willful misconduct of the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents; and,

6. Liabilities or claims arising in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from, or claimed by others to arise in whole or in part, directly or indirectly from, any breach of the obligations assumed herein by the CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or agents.

7. If for any reason the OWNER is required to pay damages in proportion to the fault of the OWNER notwithstanding the above indemnity provisions, CONTRACTOR shall, notwithstanding any workers' compensation immunity, indemnify and hold OWNER harmless from the payment of any increased damages OWNER is required to pay which result from a reapportionment of the fault of the CONTRACTOR, or any of its employees, Subcontractors or Suppliers pursuant to Utah Code Annotated section 78b-5-818, Comparative negligence.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall reimburse the OWNER, and the ENGINEER for all costs and expense, (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professional and court costs) incurred by the OWNER, and the ENGINEER in enforcing the provisions of this Paragraph.

C. The indemnification obligation under this Paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation of the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR or any such subcontractor or other person or organization under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

6.15 CONTRACTOR'S DAILY REPORTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall complete a daily report indicating manpower, major equipment, subcontractors, weather conditions, etc., involved in the performance of the WORK. The daily report shall be completed on forms prepared by the CONTRACTOR and acceptable to the OWNER, and shall be submitted to the OWNER at the conclusion of each workday.

6.16 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

A. The CONTRACTOR shall not assign, sublet, sell, transfer, or otherwise dispose of the Agreement or any portion thereof, or its right, title, or interested therein, or obligations thereunder, without the written consent of the OWNER except as imposed by law. If the CONTRACTOR violates this provision, the Agreement may be terminated at the option of the OWNER. In such event, the OWNER shall be relieved of all liability and obligations to the CONTRACTOR and to its assignee or transferee, growing out of such termination.

ARTICLE 7 – OTHER WORK

7.01 RELATED WORK

A. The OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the site by the OWNER's own forces, have other work performed by utility owners, or let other direct contracts for the performance of the other work which may contain General Conditions similar to these. If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not noted in the Contract Documents written notice thereof will be given to the CONTRACTOR prior to commencing any other work.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall afford each utility owner and other contractor who is a party to a direct contract (or the OWNER, if the OWNER is performing the additional work with the OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the

execution of the other work. The CONTRACTOR shall properly connect and coordinate the WORK with the other work. The CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the WORK that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with the other work. The CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and shall only cut or alter their work with the written consent of the OWNER and the others whose work will be affected.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of the CONTRACTOR's work depends upon the integration of work with the completion of other work by any other contractor or utility owner (or the OWNER), the CONTRACTOR shall inspect and report to the OWNER in writing all delays, defects, or deficiencies in the other work that renders it unavailable or unsuitable for proper integration with the CONTRACTOR's work. Except for the results or effects of material latent defects and deficiencies in the other work which could not reasonably have been discovered by the CONTRACTOR, the CONTRACTOR's failure to report will constitute an acceptance of the other work as fit and proper for integration with the CONTRACTOR's work and as a waiver of any claim for additional time or compensation associated with the integration of the CONTRACTOR's work with the other work.

7.02 COORDINATION

A. If the OWNER contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the site, a coordinator will be identified to the extent that the coordinator can be identified at this time, in the Supplementary General Conditions and delegated the authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors. The specific matters over which the coordinator has authority and the extent of the coordinator's authority and responsibility will be itemized in the Supplementary General Conditions or in a notice to the CONTRACTOR at such time as the identity of the coordinator is determined.

ARTICLE 8 – OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 COMMUNICATIONS

A. The OWNER shall issue all its communications directly to the CONTRACTOR.

8.02 PAYMENTS

A. The OWNER shall make payments to the CONTRACTOR as provided in Article 14.

8.03 LANDS, EASEMENTS, AND SURVEYS

A. The OWNER's duties with respect to providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. The OWNER shall identify and make available to the CONTRACTOR copies of exploration reports and subsurface conditions tests at the site and in existing structures which have been utilized in preparing the Drawings and Technical Specifications as set forth in Paragraph 4.02

8.04 CHANGE ORDERS

A. The OWNER shall execute approved Change Orders for the conditions described in Paragraph 10.01D.

B. When funds are not budgeted to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled and the contractor shall be reimbursed for the reasonable value of any non-recurring costs incurred but not amortized in the price of the supplies or services delivered under the contract.

8.05 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

A. The OWNER's responsibility with respect to inspection, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 13.03B.

8.06 SUSPENSION OF WORK

A. In connection with the OWNER's right to stop work or suspend work, see Paragraphs 13.04 and 15.01, Paragraphs 15.02 and 15.03 deal with the OWNER's right to terminate services of the CONTRACTOR under certain circumstances.

ARTICLE 9 – ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE

A. The OWNER will designate a representative during the construction period. The duties, responsibilities and the limitations of authority of the OWNER's representative during construction are summarized hereafter.

9.02 VISITS TO SITE

A. The ENGINEER will make visits to the site during construction to observe and inspect the progress and quality of the WORK and to determine, in general if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.03 PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

A. The OWNER'S Representative will observe and inspect the performance of the WORK. The Owner's Representative and/or other authorized agents of the OWNER shall serve as the primary contact(s) with the Contractor during the construction phase. All submittals shall be delivered to, and communications between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall be handled by, the Owner's Representative and/or other authorized agents. The Owner's Representative shall be the primary authorized representative of the OWNER in all on-site relations with the CONTRACTOR.

9.04 CLARIFICATIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

A. The OWNER will issue, with reasonable promptness written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as the OWNER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with or reasonably inferable from the overall intent of the Contract Documents.

9.05 AUTHORIZED VARIATIONS IN WORK

A. The OWNER may authorize minor variations in the WORK as described in the Contract Documents when such variations do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time and are consistent with the overall intent of the Contract Documents. These variations shall be accomplished by issuing a Field Order. The issuance of a Field Order requires the CONTRACTOR to perform the work described in the order promptly. If the CONTRACTOR believes that a Field Order justifies an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Article 11 and 12.

9.06 REJECTION OF DEFECTIVE WORK

A. The OWNER is authorized to reject work which the OWNER believes to be defective and require special inspection or testing of the WORK as provided in Paragraph 13.03G, whether or not the WORK is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS, CHANGE ORDERS, AND PAYMENTS

A. The OWNER will review for approval all CONTRACTOR submittals, including shop drawings, samples, substitutes, and "or equal" items, etc., in accordance with the procedures set forth in the General Requirements.

B. In connection with the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE responsibilities as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with the OWNER responsibilities as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 DISPUTES, CLAIMS AND OTHER MATTERS

A. All claims, disputes, and other matters concerning the acceptability of the WORK, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the WORK, and claims for changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time under Articles 11 and 12 will be referred to the OWNER in writing with a request for formal decision in accordance with this paragraph. The OWNER will render a decision in writing within 30 days of receipt of the request. Written notice of each claim, dispute, or other matter will be delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event. Written supporting data will be submitted to the OWNER with the written claim unless the OWNER allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim.

B. When reviewing the claim or dispute, the OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE will not show partiality to the OWNER or the CONTRACTOR and will incur no liability in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith. The OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE rendering of a decision with respect to any claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in Paragraph 14.12) shall be a condition precedent to the OWNER's or the CONTRACTOR's exercise of their rights or remedies under the Contract Documents or by Law or Regulations with respect to the claim, dispute, or other matter.

9.09 LIMITATION ON ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered," "as directed," "as required," as allowed," "as reviewed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review, or judgment of the OWNER as to the WORK, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgment will be solely to evaluate the WORK for compliance with the Contract Documents, unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise. The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to the OWNER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the WORK.

B. Neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER will be responsible for the CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction not specified in the Contract Documents. Neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER shall have any responsibility for safety precautions or programs on site or for the safety of CONTRACTOR'S employees, Subcontractors, employees of Subcontractors, Suppliers, employees of Suppliers or others on site.

C. Neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER will be responsible for the acts or omissions of the CONTRACTOR nor of any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other person or organization performing any of the WORK to the extent that such acts or omissions are not reasonably discoverable considering the level of observation and inspection required by the ENGINEER's agreement with the OWNER.

ARTICLE 10 – CHANGES IN THE WORK

10.01 GENERAL

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, the OWNER may at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the WORK; these will be authorized by a written Field Order and/or a Change Order issued by the OWNER. Upon receipt of any of these documents, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the work involved pursuant to the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.

B. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR are unable to agree upon the increase or decrease in the Contract Price or an extension or shortening of the Contract Time, if any, that should be allowed as a result of a Field Order, a claim may be made therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price nor an extension of the Contract Time with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented by Change Order, except in the case of an emergency and except in the case of uncovering work provided in the Paragraph 13.03G.

D. The OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:

1. Changes in the WORK which are ordered by the OWNER pursuant to Paragraph 10.01A;

2. Changes required because of acceptance of defective work under Paragraph 13.06;

3. Changes in the Contract Price or Contract Time which are agreed to by the parties; or

4. Any other changes agreed to by the parties.

5. Any construction contract change order which increases the contract amount shall have the prior written certification of the District’s controller that the expenditure of the change order amount is properly authorized by the Districts board of trustees consistent with the District’s budget and financial management policies and the instructions of the board of trustees.

E. If the provisions of any Bond require notice of any change to be given to a surety, the giving of these notices will be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The CONTRACTOR shall provide for the amount of each applicable Bond to be adjusted accordingly.

10.02 ALLOWABLE QUANTITY VARIATIONS

A. Whenever a unit price and quantity have been established for a bid item in the Contract Documents, the quantity stated may be increased or decreased to a maximum of 25 percent with no change in the unit price. An adjustment in the quantity in excess of 25

percent will be sufficient to justify a change in the unit price. All changes in the quantities of bid items shall be documented by Change Order.

B. In the event a part of the WORK is to be entirely eliminated and no lump sum or unit price is named in the Contract Documents to cover the eliminated work, the price of the eliminated work shall be agreed upon in writing by the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR fail to agree upon the price of the eliminated work, the price shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of Article 11.

ARTICLE 11 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

11.01 GENERAL

A. The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation payable to the CONTRACTOR for performing the WORK. Except as directed by Change Orders, all duties, responsibilities, and obligations assigned to or undertaken by the CONTRACTOR shall be at its expense without change in the Contract Price.

B. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an increase in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered with the claim, unless the OWNER allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim, and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the amount claimed covers all known amounts (direct, indirect, and consequential) to which the CONTRACTOR is entitled as a result of the occurrence of the event. If the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree on the amount involved, all claims for adjustment in the Contract Price shall be determined by the OWNER in accordance with Paragraph 9.08A. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph.

C. The value of any work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an increase or decrease in the Contract Price shall be determined in one of the following ways:

1. Where the work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of unit prices to the quantities of the items involved.

2. Mutual acceptance of a lump sum, which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.04.

3. On the basis of the cost of work (determined as provided in Paragraphs 11.02 and 11.03) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.04).

11.02 COST OF WORK (BASED ON TIME AND MATERIALS)

A. General: The term "cost of work" means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by the CONTRACTOR for labor, materials, and equipment in the proper performance of work. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by the OWNER,

such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project.

B. Labor: The cost of labor used in performing work by the CONTRACTOR, a Subcontractor, or other forces will be the sum of the following:

1. The actual wages paid plus any employer payments to, or on behalf of workers for fringe benefits including health and welfare, pension, vacation, and similar purposes. The cost of labor may include the rates paid to foremen when determined by the OWNER that the services of foremen do not constitute a part of the overhead allowance.

2. All payments imposed by state and federal laws including, but not limited to, compensation insurance, and social security payments.

3. The amount paid for subsistence and travel required by collective bargaining agreements, or in accordance with the regular practice of the employer.

4. At the beginning of the extra work and as later requested by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish the OWNER proof of labor compensation rates being paid.

C. Materials: The cost of materials used in performing work will be the cost to the purchaser, whether CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, from the Supplier thereof, except as the following are applicable:

1. Trade discounts available to the purchase shall be credited to the OWNER notwithstanding the fact that such discounts may not have been taken by the CONTRACTOR.

2. For materials secured by other than a direct purchase and direct billing to the purchaser, the cost shall be deemed to be the price paid to the actual Supplier as determined by the OWNER. Markup except for actual costs incurred in the handling of such materials will not be allowed.

3. Payment for materials from sources owned wholly or in part by the purchaser shall not exceed the price paid by the purchaser for similar materials from these sources on extra work items or current wholesale price for the materials delivered to the work site, whichever is lower.

4. If, in the opinion of the OWNER, the cost of material is excessive, or the CONTRACTOR does not furnish satisfactory evidence of the cost of the material, then the cost shall be deemed to be the lowest current wholesale price for the quantity concerned, delivered to the work site less trade discount. The OWNER reserves the right to furnish materials for the extra work and no claim shall be made by the CONTRACTOR for costs and profit on such materials.

D. Equipment: The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for the equipment specified in the Rental Rate Blue Book published by Dataquest, Inc. The rental rate will be used to compute payments for equipment whether the equipment is under the CONTRACTOR's control through direct ownership, leasing,

renting, or another method of acquisition. The rental rate to be applied for use of each item of equipment shall be the rate resulting in the least total cost to the Owner for the total period of use.

1. All equipment shall, in the opinion of the OWNER, be in good working condition and suitable for the purpose for which the equipment is to be used.

2. Before construction equipment is used on the extra work, the CONTRACTOR shall plainly stencil or stamp an identifying number thereon at a conspicuous location, and shall furnish to the OWNER, in duplicate, a description of the equipment and its identifying number.

3. Unless otherwise specified, manufacturers' ratings and manufacturer-approved modifications shall be used to classify equipment for the determination of applicable rental rates. Equipment which has no direct power unit shall be powered by a unit of at least the minimum rating recommended by the manufacturer.

4. Individual pieces of equipment or tools having a replacement value of $100 or less, whether or not consumed by use, shall be considered to be small tools and no payment will be made therefore.

5. Rental time will not be allowed while equipment is inoperative due to breakdowns.

E. Equipment on the Work: The rental time to be paid for equipment used on the WORK shall be the time the equipment is in productive operation on the extra work being performed and, in addition, shall include the time required to move the equipment to the location of the extra work and return it to the original location or to another location that requires no more moving time than that required to return it to its original location. Moving time will not be paid if the equipment is used on other than the extra work, even though located at the site of the extra work. Loading and transporting costs will be allowed, in lieu of moving time, when the equipment is moved by means other than its own power. However, no payment will be made for loading and transporting costs when the equipment is used on other than the extra work even though located at the site of the extra work. The following shall be used in computing the rental time of equipment on the WORK.

1. When hourly rates are listed, any part of an hour less than 30 minutes of operation shall be considered to be 1/2-hour of operation, and any part of an hour in excess of 30 minutes will be considered one hour of operation.

2. When daily rates are listed, any part of a day less than 4 hours operation shall be considered to be 1/2-day of operation. When owner-operated equipment is used to perform extra work to be paid for on a time and materials basis, the CONTRACTOR will be paid for the equipment and operator, as set forth in Paragraph (3), (4), and (5), following.

3. Payment for the equipment will be made in accordance with the provisions in Paragraph 11.02D, herein.

4. Payment for the cost of labor and subsistence or travel allowance will be made at the rates paid by the CONTRACTOR to other workers operating similar equipment already on the WORK, or in the absence of such labor, established by collective bargaining agreements for the type of workmen and location of the extra work, whether or not the operator is actually covered by such an agreement. A labor surcharge will be added to the cost of labor described herein in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.02B, herein, which surcharge shall constitute full compensation for payments imposed by state and federal laws and all payments made to on behalf of workers other than actual wages.

5. To the direct cost of equipment rental and labor, computed as provided herein, will be added the allowances for equipment rental and labor as provided in Paragraph 11.04, herein.

11.03 SPECIAL SERVICES

A. Special work or services are defined as that work characterized by extraordinary complexity, sophistication, or innovation or a combination of the foregoing attributes which are unique to the construction industry. The following may be considered by the OWNER in making estimates for payment for special services:

1. When the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR, by agreement, determine that a special service or work is required which cannot be performed by the forces of the CONTRACTOR or those of any of its Subcontractors, the special service or work may be performed by an entity especially skilled in the work to be performed. After validation of invoices and determination of market values by the OWNER, invoices for special services or work based upon the current fair market value thereof may be accepted without complete itemization of labor, material, and equipment rental cost.

2. When the CONTRACTOR is required to perform work necessitating special fabrication or machining process in a fabrication or a machine shop facility away from the job site, the charges for that portion of the work performed at the off-site facility may by agreement, be accepted as a special service and accordingly, the invoices from the work may be accepted without detailed itemization.

3. All invoices for special services will be adjusted by deducting all trade discounts offered or available, whether the discounts were taken or not. In lieu of the allowances for overhead and profit specified in Paragraph 11.04, herein, an allowance of 5 percent will be added to invoices for special services.

B. All work performed hereunder shall be subject to all of the provisions of the Contract Documents and the CONTRACTOR's sureties shall be bound with reference hereto as under the original Agreement. Copies of all amendments to surety bonds or supplemental surety bonds shall be submitted to the OWNER for review prior to the performance of any work hereunder.

11.04 CONTRACTOR'S FEE

A. Work ordered on the basis of time and materials will be paid for at the actual necessary cost as determined by the OWNER, plus allowances for overhead and profit. For extra

work involving a combination of increases and decreases in the WORK, the actual necessary cost will be the arithmetic sum of the additive and deductive costs. The allowance for overhead and profit shall include full compensation for superintendence, bond and insurance premiums, taxes, office expenses, and all other items of expense or cost not included in the cost of labor, materials, or equipment provided for under Paragraphs 11.02B, C, and D herein, including extended overhead and home office overhead. The allowance for overhead and profit will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

OVERHEAD AND PROFIT ALLOWANCE

Labor ……	10 percent
Materials ……..	10 percent
Equipment ……...	10 percent

B. It is understood that labor, materials, and equipment may be furnished by the CONTRACTOR or by a Subcontractor, and that the allowance specified herein shall be applied to the labor, materials, and equipment costs of the Subcontractor, to which the CONTRACTOR may add five percent of the Subcontractor's total cost of work. Regardless of the number of hierarchical tiers of Subcontractors, the five-percent markup may be applied one time only for each separate work transaction.

ARTICLE 12 – CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIME

12.01 GENERAL

A. The Contract Time may only be changed by a Change Order. Any claim for an extension of the Contract time shall be based on written notice delivered by the CONTRACTOR to the OWNER promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within 30 days after such occurrence (unless the OWNER allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the CONTRACTOR's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the CONTRACTOR has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. Claims for adjustment in the Contract Time shall be determined by the OWNER in accordance with Paragraph 9.08 if the OWNER's representative and the CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Time will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph.

B. The Contract Time will be extended in an amount equal to time lost if the CONTRACTOR makes a claim as provided in Paragraph 12.01A and the OWNER determines that the delay was caused by events beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR. Examples of events beyond the control of the CONTRACTOR include acts or neglect by the OWNER or others performing additional work as contemplated by Article 7, or by acts of God or of the public enemy, fire, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, labor disputes, sabotage, or freight embargoes.

C. All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence.

D. None of the aforesaid time extensions shall entitle the CONTRACTOR to any adjustment in the Contract Price or any damages for delay. Furthermore, the CONTRACTOR hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the OWNER and ENGINEER, their officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including lost property and attorney's fees) arising out of or resulting from the temporary suspension of work whether for the OWNER's convenience as defined in Article 15.01A or for whatever other reasons including the stoppage of work by the OWNER for the CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with any order issued by the OWNER.

12.02 EXTENSIONS OF THE TIME FOR DELAY DUE TO INCLEMENT WEATHER

A. "Inclement weather" is any weather condition or conditions resulting immediately therefrom, causing the CONTRACTOR to suspend construction operations or preventing the CONTRACTOR from proceeding with at least 75 percent of the normal labor and equipment force engaged on the WORK.

B. Should the CONTRACTOR prepare to begin work at the regular starting time at the beginning of any regular work shift on any day on which inclement weather, or its effects on the condition of the WORK prevents work from beginning at the usual starting time and the crew is dismissed as a result thereof, the CONTRACTOR will not be charged for a working day whether or not conditions change thereafter during the day and the major portion of the day could be considered to be suitable for construction operations.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall base its construction schedule upon the inclusion of the number of days of inclement weather specified in the Supplementary General Conditions. No extension of the Contract Time due to inclement weather will be considered until after the stated number of days of inclement weather has been reached. However, no reduction in Contract Time will be made if the number of inclement weather days is not reached.

12.03 EXTENSIONS OF TIME FOR OTHER DELAYS

A. If the CONTRACTOR is delayed in completion of the WORK beyond the Contract Time, by acts of God or of the public enemy, fire, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, labor disputes, industry-wide shortage of raw materials, sabotage or freight embargoes, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time. No such adjustment will be made unless the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER in writing of the causes of delay within 15 calendar days from the beginning of any such delay. The OWNER shall ascertain the facts and the extent of the delay. No adjustment in time shall be made for delays resulting from noncompliance with the Contract Documents, accidents, failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to carry out the provisions of the Contract Documents including failure to provide materials, equipment or workmanship meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents; the occurrence of such events shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from the necessity of maintaining the required progress.

B. If the CONTRACTOR is delayed in completing the WORK beyond the Contract Time by reason of shortages of raw materials required for CONTRACTOR-furnished items, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time in like manner as if the WORK had been suspended for the convenience and benefit of the OWNER; provided, however, that the CONTRACTOR shall furnish documentation acceptable to

the OWNER that he placed or attempted to place firm orders with Suppliers at a reasonable time in advance of the required date of delivery of the items in question, that such shortages shall have developed following the date such orders were placed or attempts made to place same, that said shortages are general throughout the affected industry, that said shortages are shortages of raw materials required to manufacture CONTRACTOR furnished items and not simply failure of CONTRACTOR's Suppliers to manufacture, assemble or ship items on time, and that the CONTRACTOR shall, to the degree possible, have made revisions in the sequence of his operations, within the terms of the Contract Documents, to offset the expected delay. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER, in writing, concerning the cause of delay, within 15 calendar days of the beginning of such delay. The validity of any claim by the CONTRACTOR to an adjustment in the Contract Time shall be determined by the OWNER, and his findings thereon shall be based on the OWNER's knowledge and observations of the events involved and documentation submitted by the CONTRACTOR, showing all applicable facts relative to the foregoing provisions. Only the physical shortage of raw materials will be considered under these provisions as a cause for adjustment of time and no consideration will be given to any claim that items could not be obtained at a reasonable, practical, or economical cost or price, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the OWNER that such items could have been obtained only at exorbitant prices entirely out of line with current rates taking into account the quantities involved and the usual practices in obtaining such quantities.

C. If the CONTRACTOR is delayed in completion of the WORK by any act of the OWNER not authorized by the Contract Documents, an adjustment in the Contract Time will be made by the OWNER in like manner as if the WORK had been suspended for the convenience and benefit of the OWNER. In the event of such delay, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the OWNER in writing of the causes of delay within 15 calendar days from the beginning of any such delay.

ARTICLE 13 – WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE; TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 WARRANTY, GUARANTEE AND CORRECTION PERIOD

A. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to the OWNER and the ENGINEER that all work, equipment, materials and workmanship are in accordance with the Contract Documents and are not defective. Reasonably prompt notice of defects discovered by the OWNER or ENGINEER shall be given to the CONTRACTOR. All defective work, whether or not in place, may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

B. If within one (1) year after the date of final completion, as set by the Contractor's Certificate of Final Completion, or a longer period of time prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee or specific provisions of the Contract Documents, any part of the WORK is found to be defective, the OWNER shall notify the CONTRACTOR in writing and the CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to the OWNER and in accordance with the OWNER's written notification, either correct the defective work, or, if it has been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective work. In the event the CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the notification, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, the OWNER may have the defective work corrected or

rejected work removed and replaced. All direct, indirect, and consequential costs of the removal and replacement including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals will be paid by the CONTRACTOR. This paragraph shall not be construed to limit nor diminish the CONTRACTOR's absolute guarantee to complete the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

13.02 ACCESS TO WORK

A. The ENGINEER, other representatives of the OWNER, testing agencies, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests shall have access to the work at reasonable times for their observation, inspections, and testing. The CONTRACTOR shall provide proper and safe conditions for their access.

13.03 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall give the OWNER timely notice of readiness of the WORK for all required inspections, tests, or approvals.

B. If Laws or Regulations of any public body other than the OWNER, with jurisdiction over the WORK require any work to be specifically inspected, tested, or approved, the CONTRACTOR shall pay all costs in connection therewith. The CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspection or testing required in connection with the OWNER's acceptance of a Supplier of materials or equipment proposed as a substitution or "or-equal" to be incorporated in the WORK and of materials or equipment submitted for review prior to the CONTRACTOR's purchase for incorporation in the WORK. The cost of all inspections, tests, and approvals, with the exception of the above which are required by the Contract Documents, shall be paid by the OWNER (unless otherwise specified).

C. The OWNER will make, or have made, such inspections and tests as the OWNER deems necessary to see that the WORK is being accomplished in accordance with the Contract Documents. The CONTRACTOR, without additional cost to the OWNER, shall provide the labor and equipment necessary to make the WORK available for inspections. Unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, all other costs of inspection and testing will be borne by the OWNER. In the event the inspections or tests reveal non-compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR shall bear the cost of corrective measures deemed necessary by the OWNER, as well as the cost of subsequent re-inspection and retesting. Neither observations by the OWNER nor inspections, tests, or approvals by others shall relieve the CONTRACTOR from the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. All inspections, tests, or approvals other than those required by Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction shall be performed by properly licensed organizations selected by the OWNER.

E. If any work (including the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered without the OWNER’s written authorization, it must, if requested by the OWNER, be uncovered for testing, inspection, and observation. The uncovering shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense unless the CONTRACTOR timely notified the OWNER

of the CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and the OWNER failed to act with reasonable promptness in response to the notice.

F. If any work is covered contrary to the written request of the OWNER, it must, if requested by the OWNER, be uncovered for the OWNER's observation at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

G. If the OWNER considers it necessary or advisable that covered work be observed, inspected or tested by the OWNER or others, the OWNER shall direct the CONTRACTOR to uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing that portion of the work in question. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the OWNER's direction and furnish all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If the work is defective, the CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing and of satisfactory reconstruction of the work, including, but not limited to, fees and charges for engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals. However, if the work is not defective, the CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Time, or both. The increase in Contract Time and Contract Price shall be the CONTRACTOR's actual time and costs directly attributable to uncovering and exposing the work. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent of the changes, the CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefor as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

13.04 OWNER MAY STOP THE WORK

A. If the WORK is defective, or the CONTRACTOR fails to perform work in such a way that the completed WORK will conform to the Contract Documents, the OWNER may order the CONTRACTOR to stop the WORK, or any portion thereof, until the cause for the order has been eliminated. This right of the OWNER to stop the WORK shall not give rise to any duty on the part of the OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of the CONTRACTOR or any other party.

13.05 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF DEFECTIVE WORK

A. When directed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly correct all defective work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the work has been rejected by the OWNER, remove it from the site and replace it with non-defective work. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect and consequential costs of correction or removal, including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals made necessary thereby. If the CONTRACTOR does not correct the defective work within 30 days, the OWNER may correct the WORK and charge the CONTRACTOR for the cost of correcting the defective WORK.

13.06 ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective work, the OWNER prefers to accept the work, the OWNER may do so. The CONTRACTOR shall bear all direct, indirect, and consequential costs attributable to the OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept the defective work. If any acceptance of defective work occurs prior to final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary

revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the WORK, and the OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 14 – PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND COMPLETION

14.01 LUMP SUM BID

A. A schedule of values or lump sum price breakdown will serve as the basis for progress payments for a lump sum Bid and will be incorporated into the form of Application for Payment included in the Contract Documents.

14.02 UNIT PRICE BID

A. Progress payments for a unit price Bid will be based on the number of units completed.

14.03 APPLICATION FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

A. Unless otherwise prescribed by the OWNER, on the 25th of each month, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the OWNER for review and approval, an Application for Payment completed and signed by the CONTRACTOR covering the WORK completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as required by the Contract Documents.

B. The Application for Payment shall identify, as a sub-total, the amount of the CONTRACTOR's Total Earnings to Date, plus the Net Value of Materials On-site which have not yet been incorporated in the WORK.

C. The Net Payment Due to the CONTRACTOR shall be the above-mentioned sub-total, from which shall be deducted the retainage amount and the total amount of all previous payments made to the CONTRACTOR.

D. The OWNER may retain five percent of the amount otherwise due to the Contractor as retainage. Monies retained shall be placed in an interest-bearing account for the benefit of the CONTRACTOR.

E. Except as otherwise provided in the Supplementary General Conditions, the value of materials stored at the site shall be valued at 95 percent of the value of the materials. This amount shall be based upon the value of all acceptable materials and equipment stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing by the OWNER; provided, each individual item has a value of more than $5000 and will become a permanent part of the WORK. The Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that the CONTRACTOR has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all liens, charges, security interests, and encumbrances (which are hereinafter referred to as "Liens") and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect the OWNER's interest therein, all of which will be satisfactory to the OWNER.

14.04 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTY OF TITLE

A. The CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all work, materials, and equipment covered by an Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the WORK or not, will pass to the OWNER no later than the time of final payment, free and clear of all liens.

14.05 REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

A. The OWNER will, within 7 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to the OWNER, or return the Application to the CONTRACTOR indicating in writing the OWNER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, the CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment with the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.05B) become due and when due will be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.

B. The OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE to compensate for claims made by the OWNER on account of the CONTRACTOR's performance of the WORK or other items entitling the OWNER to a credit against the amount recommended, but the OWNER must give the CONTRACTOR written notice within 7 days stating the reasons for such action.

14.06 PARTIAL UTILIZATION

A. The OWNER may utilize or place into service any item of equipment or other usable portion of the WORK at any time prior to completion of the WORK. The OWNER shall notify the CONTRACTOR in writing of its intent to exercise this right. The notice will identify the equipment or specific portion or portions of the WORK to be utilized or otherwise placed into service.

B. It shall be understood by the CONTRACTOR that until such written notification is issued, all responsibility for care and maintenance of all items or portions of the WORK to be partially utilized shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR. Upon the issuance of a notice of partial utilization, the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE will deliver to the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities and insurance.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall retain full responsibility for satisfactory completion of the WORK, regardless of whether a portion thereof has been partially utilized by the OWNER, and the CONTRACTOR's one-year correction period shall commence only after the date of Final Completion for the WORK.

14.07 DAMAGES

A. The CONTRACTOR shall pay to the OWNER the amount specified in the Supplementary General Conditions, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, if he fails to complete the WORK or specified parts of the WORK within the Contract Time.

The periods for which these damages shall be paid shall be the number of Days from the Contract Time as contained in the Agreement, or from the date of termination of any extension of time approved by the OWNER, to the date or dates on which the OWNER issues the Notice of Substantial Completion as provided in Article 14.08, herein. The OWNER may deduct the amount of said damages from any monies due or to become due the CONTRACTOR. After Substantial Completion, if the CONTRACTOR fails to complete the remaining WORK within 45 days or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER the amount stated in the Supplementary General Conditions as liquidated damages for each day that expires after the 45 days, until readiness for final payment.

B. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the OWNER would sustain; and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the OWNER would sustain.

C. If actual damages are assessed, they will include all costs incurred by the OWNER as a result of a delay in the completion time of the work beyond the contract time.

D. All times specified in the Contract Documents are hereby declared to be of the essence.

14.08 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. When the CONTRACTOR considers the WORK ready for its intended use, the CONTRACTOR will notify the OWNER in writing that the WORK is Substantially Complete. Within a reasonable time thereafter, the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR, shall make an inspection of the WORK to determine the status of completion. If the OWNER does not consider the WORK Substantially Complete, the OWNER will notify the CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If the OWNER considers the WORK Substantially Complete, the OWNER will execute the Notice of Substantial Completion signed by the CONTRACTOR, which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion.

B. The Notice of Substantial Completion shall be a release by the CONTRACTOR of the OWNER and its agents from all claims and liability to the CONTRACTOR for anything done or furnished for, or relating to, the WORK or for any act or neglect of the OWNER or of any person relating to or affecting the WORK, to the date of Substantial Completion, except demands against the OWNER for the remainder of the amounts kept or retained from progress payments and excepting pending, unresolved claims filed in writing prior to the date of Substantial Completion. At the time of delivery of the Notice of Substantial Completion, the OWNER’s REPRESENTATIVE will deliver to the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR, if applicable, a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities and insurance. Upon the OWNER's acceptance of these recommendations, the recommendation will be binding on the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR until final payment.

C. The OWNER, upon written notice to the CONTRACTOR, shall have the right to exclude the CONTRACTOR from the WORK after the date of Substantial Completion, and complete all or portions of the WORK at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

14.09 COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

A. Upon written certification from the CONTRACTOR that the WORK is complete (if a Notice of Substantial Completion has been issued this certification must occur within 45 days of that date), the OWNER will make a final inspection with the CONTRACTOR. If the OWNER does not consider the WORK complete, the OWNER will notify the CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the WORK is incomplete or defective. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately take the measures necessary to remedy these deficiencies. If the OWNER considers the WORK complete, the CONTRACTOR may proceed to file its application for final payment pursuant to this Article. At the request of the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE may recommend to the OWNER that certain minor deficiencies in the WORK that do not prevent the entire WORK from being used by the OWNER for its intended use, and the completion of which will be unavoidably delayed due to no fault of the CONTRACTOR, be exempted from being completed prerequisite to final payment. These outstanding items of pickup work, or "punch list items", shall be listed on the Notice of Substantial Completion, together with the recommended time limits for their completion, and extended warranty requirements for those items and the value of such items.

B. After the issuance of the Notice of Completion and after the CONTRACTOR has completed corrections that have not been exempted to the satisfaction of the OWNER and delivered to the OWNER all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents and other documents, all as required by the Contract Documents; and after the OWNER has indicated that the WORK is acceptable, the CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final application for payment shall be accompanied by all documentation called for in the Contract Documents and other data and schedules as the OWNER may reasonably require, including an affidavit of the CONTRACTOR that all labor, services, material, equipment and other indebtedness connected with the WORK for which the OWNER or his property might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied, and a consent of the payment bond surety to final payment, all in forms approved by the OWNER.

14.10 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. If, on the basis of the OWNER's observation of the WORK during construction and final inspection, and the OWNER's review of the final application for payment and accompanying documentation, all as required by the Contract Documents, the OWNER is satisfied that the WORK has been completed and the CONTRACTOR has fulfilled all of his obligations under the Contract Documents, the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE will, within ten days after receipt of the final application for payment, indicate in writing his recommendation of payment and present the application to the OWNER for payment. Thereupon, the OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE will give written notice to the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR that the WORK is acceptable by executing the Notice of Completion. Otherwise, the OWNER will return the application to the CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case the CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application.

B. Within 45 calendar days after the Notice of Completion, the OWNER will make final payment including all deducted retainage and interest to the CONTRACTOR. The

OWNER's remittance of final payment shall be the OWNER's acceptance of the WORK if formal acceptance of the WORK is not indicated otherwise. The final payment shall be that amount remaining after deducting all prior payments and all amounts to be kept or retained under the provisions of the Contract, including the following items:

1. Liquidated or actual damages, as applicable.

2. Two times the value of any outstanding items of pickup work or "punch list items", indicated on the OWNER's Notice of Completion as being yet uncompleted.

14.11 CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS

A. The CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. Neither recommendation of any progress or final payment by the OWNER, nor the issuance of a Notice of Substantial Completion or Notice of Completion, nor payment by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, nor any use or occupancy of the WORK or any part thereof by the OWNER, nor any act of acceptance by the OWNER nor any failure to do so, nor any review of a shop drawing or sample submittal, will constitute an acceptance of work or materials not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of the CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the WORK in accordance with the Contract Documents.

14.12 FINAL PAYMENT TERMINATES LIABILITY OF OWNER

A. Final payment is defined as the last progress payment made to the CONTRACTOR for earned funds, less deductions listed in Paragraph 14.10B herein. The acceptance by the CONTRACTOR of the final payment referred to in Paragraph 14.10 herein, shall be a release of the OWNER and its agents from all claims of liability to the CONTRACTOR for anything done or furnished for, or relating to, the work or for any act or neglect of the OWNER or of any person relating to or affecting the work, except demands against the OWNER for the remainder, if any, of the amounts kept or retained under the provisions of Paragraph 14.10 herein; and excepting pending, unresolved claims filed prior to the date of the Notice of Substantial Completion.

ARTICLE 15 – SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 SUSPENSION OF WORK BY OWNER

A. The OWNER may, by written notice to the Contractor, temporarily suspend the WORK, in whole or in part, for a period or periods of time, but not to exceed 90 days, for the convenience and benefit of the OWNER upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following: (1) unsuitable weather; (2) delay in delivery of OWNER- furnished equipment or materials, or such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for prosecution of the work; (3) Shortfall in construction funds; (4) Constraints imposed by public entities, public utilities, property owners or legal proceedings; (5) Failure or delay in acquisition of easements or right-of-way by the OWNER; or (6) Other conditions which, in the opinion of the OWNER, warrant a delay in the WORK. Suspended WORK shall be resumed by

the CONTRACTOR within 10 calendar days of receipt from the OWNER of written notice to resume work. Whenever the OWNER temporarily suspends work for any conditions enumerated in this Article, the CONTRACTOR shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Time as specified in Article 12.03 C.

B. The suspension of work shall be effective upon receipt by the CONTRACTOR of a written order suspending the work and shall be terminated upon receipt by the Contractor of a written order terminating the suspension.

C. The CONTRACTOR hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the OWNER, their officers, agents and employees, from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses, including lost profits and attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from the temporary suspension of the WORK, whether for the OWNER's convenience described in this Article or for whatever other reasons, including the stoppage of work by the OWNER for the CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with any order issued by the OWNER.

15.02 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (CONTRACTOR DEFAULT)

A. In the event of default by the CONTRACTOR, the OWNER may give written notice to the CONTRACTOR of OWNER's intent to terminate the Agreement. The notice shall state the event of default and the time allowed to remedy the default. It shall be considered a default by the CONTRACTOR whenever the CONTRACTOR shall: (1) declare bankruptcy, become insolvent, or assign its assets for the benefit of its creditors; (2) fail to provide materials or workmanship meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents; (3) disregard or violate provisions of the Contract Documents or OWNER’s instructions, (4) fail to prosecute the WORK according to the approved progress schedule; or, (5) fail to provide a qualified superintendent, competent workmen, or materials or equipment meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the CONTRACTOR fails to remedy the conditions constituting default within the time allowed, the OWNER may then issue a Notice of Termination.

B. In the event the Agreement is terminated in accordance with Paragraph 15.02A, the OWNER may take possession of the WORK and may complete the WORK by whatever method or means the OWNER may select. The cost of completing the WORK shall be deducted from the balance which would have been due the CONTRACTOR had the Agreement not been terminated and the WORK completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. If such cost exceeds the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall pay the excess amount to the OWNER. If such cost is less than the balance which would have been due, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claim to the difference.

15.03 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY OWNER (FOR CONVENIENCE)

A. The OWNER may terminate the Agreement at any time if it is found that reasons beyond the control of either the OWNER or CONTRACTOR make it impossible or against the OWNER's interests to complete the WORK. In such a case, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except: (1) for the value of the work, as determined by the OWNER, performed by the Contractor up to the date the Agreement is terminated; and, (2) for the cost of materials and equipment on hand, in transit, or on definite commitment, as of the date the Agreement is terminated, which would be needed in the WORK and which meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. The

value of work performed and the cost of materials and equipment delivered to the site, as mentioned above, shall be determined by the OWNER in accordance with the procedure prescribed from making the final application for payment and final payment under Paragraphs 14.09 and 14.10.

15.04 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT BY CONTRACTOR

A. The CONTRACTOR may terminate the Agreement upon 10 days written notice to the OWNER, whenever: (1) the WORK has been suspended under the provisions of Paragraph 15.01, for more than 90 consecutive days through no fault or negligence of the CONTRACTOR, and notice to resume work or to terminate the agreement has not been received from the OWNER within this time period; or, (2) the OWNER should fail to pay the CONTRACTOR any monies due him in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents and within 60 days after presentation to the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR of a request therefore, unless within said 10-day period the OWNER shall have remedied the condition upon which the payment delay was based. In the event of such termination, the CONTRACTOR shall have no claims against the OWNER except for those claims specifically enumerated in Paragraph 15.03, and as determined in accordance with the requirements of that paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 – NOTICE

16.01 GIVING NOTICE

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

16.02 TITLE TO MATERIALS FOUND ON THE WORK

A. The OWNER reserves the right to retain title to all soils, stone, sand, gravel, and other materials developed and obtained from excavations and other operations connected with the WORK. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, neither the CONTRACTOR nor any Subcontractor shall have any right, title, or interest in or to any such materials. The CONTRACTOR will be permitted to use in the WORK, without charge, any such materials which meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.

16.03 RIGHT TO AUDIT

A. If the CONTRACTOR submits a claim to the OWNER for additional compensation, the OWNER shall have the right, as a condition to considering the claim, and as a basis for evaluation of the claim, and until the claim has been settled, to audit the CONTRACTOR's books. This right shall include the right to examine books, records, documents, and other evidence and accounting procedures and practices, sufficient to discover and verify all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred and for which the claim has been submitted. The right to audit shall include the right to inspect the CONTRACTOR's plants, or such parts thereof, as may be or have been engaged in the performance of the WORK. The CONTRACTOR further agrees that the right to audit encompasses all subcontracts and

is binding upon subcontractors. The right to examine and inspect herein provided for shall be exercisable through such representatives as the OWNER deems desirable during the CONTRACTOR's normal business hours at the office of the CONTRACTOR. The CONTRACTOR shall make available to the OWNER for auditing, all relevant accounting records and documents, and other financial data, and upon request, shall submit true copies of requested records to the OWNER.

16.04 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. If the CONTRACTOR during the course of work observes the existence of hazardous material, the CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify the OWNER. The OWNER shall consult with others regarding removal or encapsulation of the hazardous material and the CONTRACTOR shall not perform any work pertinent to the hazardous material prior to receipt or special instruction from the OWNER.

ARTICLE 17 – SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS

17.01 SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS

A. In addition to the provisions of Paragraph 6.05 of the General Conditions, the CONTRACTOR shall perform not less than 30 percent of the WORK with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The 30 percent requirement shall be understood to refer to the WORK, the value of which totals not less than 30 percent of the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 18 – PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

18.01 PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER, the ENGINEER, and their officers, agents, and employees, against all claims or liability arising from the use of any patented or copyrighted design, device, material, or process by the CONTRACTOR or any of his subcontractors in the performance of the WORK.

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 00800
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

These Supplementary General Conditions make additions, deletions, or revisions to the General Conditions as indicated herein. All provisions which are not so added, deleted, or revised remain in full force and effect. Terms used in these Supplementary General Conditions which are defined in the General Conditions have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SGC-1 DEFINITIONS

Add the following definitions to Article 1:

OWNER – The OWNER is further defined as South Valley Water Reclamation Facility, 7495 South 1300 West, West Jordan, Utah 84084. Telephone No.: (801) 566-7711.

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE – The OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE is defined in SGC – 9.03 on page 00800-5. The OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE for this project shall be Taigon Worthen.

BIDDER – The person, firm, or corporation, partnership or joint venture or LLC submitting a Bid for the Work.

CONTRACTOR – The person, firm, or corporation, partnership or joint venture or LLC with whom the OWNER has executed the Agreement.

ENGINEER – Defined as the firm of Bowen Collins & Associates, Inc., located at 154 East 14075 South, Draper, Utah 84020.

SGC-2.02 COPIES OF DOCUMENTS

Electronic copies of documents will be provided.

SGC-4.02 REPORTS OF PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

In the preparation of the Contract Documents, the OWNER has relied upon:

A. The following drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground utilities) which are at or contiguous to the site of the WORK.

1. Drawings dated August 14, 2006, prepared by Black & Veatch entitled "South Valley Water Reclamation Facility – Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility."

B. Copies of these drawings may be examined at the office of the OWNER, during regular business hours. As provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions and as identified and established above, the CONTRACTOR may rely upon the accuracy of the technical data contained in such reports and drawings, except for such physical dimensions that can be field verified; however, the interpretation of such technical data,

including any interpolation or extrapolation thereof, and opinions contained in such reports and drawings are not to be relied on by the CONTRACTOR.

SGC-5.01 BONDS

Delete the first sentence of Paragraph 5.1A and add the following:

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish a satisfactory Performance Bond in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract Price and a satisfactory Payment Bond in the amount of 100 percent of the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all the CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents.

SGC-5.02 INSURANCE

A. Substitute for Paragraph 5.02.B. the following:

All insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by the CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed, admitted, and authorized to issue insurance policies for the limits and coverage so required in the State in which the Project is located. Such insurance companies shall have a current Best's Rating of at least an "A" (Excellent) general policy holder's rating and a Class VIII financial size category and shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary General Conditions.

B. Add the following to Paragraph 5.02.B.5:

If the OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the project prior to Substantial Completion, the OWNER shall provide notice of occupancy without the need for mutual agreement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR and to which the insurance company providing the Builder's Risk Insurance has consented by endorsement to the policy or policies.

C. The limits of liability for the insurance required by Paragraph 5.2 of the General Conditions shall provide coverage for not less than the following amounts or greater where required by Laws and Regulations. Limits may be provided by a combination of primary and excess liability policies or through a single policy. If the limits are provided by a combination of primary and excess liability policies, then the excess or umbrella liability coverages shall include commercial general, comprehensive automobile, and employer's liability and shall provide coverage at least as broad as the underlying policies.

1. Workers' Compensation:

a.	State:	Statutory
b.	Applicable Federal (e.g. USHL&H):	Statutory
c.	Employer's Liability:	$1,000,000

2. Comprehensive or Commercial General Liability:

Combined Single Limit:

a. Premises/operations

$ 1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$ 2,000,000	Annual Aggregate

b. Products/completed operations

$ 1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$ 2,000,000	Annual Aggregate

c. Personal Injury

$ 1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$ 2,000,000	Annual Aggregate

d. Policies shall include premises/operations, products, completed operations, independent contractors, owners' and contractors' protective, explosion, collapse, underground hazards, broad form contractual, personal injury with employment contractual exclusions deleted, and broad form property damage.

e. If policies are written on a Commercial General Liability form, the General Aggregate shall be at least two times the each occurrence limit or be written on a "per project" basis.

f. All policies shall be written on an occurrence basis. If the CONTRACTOR would like to substitute any "claims made" liability policies, then these must be pre-approved in writing according to the terms and conditions they may impose.

g. If policies are written for split limits, limits shall be equal for bodily injury and property damage liability.

3. Comprehensive Automobile Liability (including owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles):

   Combined Single Limit:

   a. Bodily Injury and Property Damage: $2,000,000 each accident

   b. If policies are written for split limits, limits shall be equal for bodily injury per person, bodily injury per accident and property damage.

4. Excess Liability Insurance:

   a. $4,000,000 over all underlying coverage lines

5. Builder's Risk Insurance:

   a. In an amount equal to the replacement cost of the completed value of the project or $4,000,000 whichever is greater.

   b. Any deductibles of self-insured retentions shall be as agreed to by the OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

   c. The CONTRACTOR shall include flood and earthquake coverage in the Builder's Risk Insurance requirements under Paragraph 5.02.B.5 of the General Conditions, with a minimum limit of $4,000,000 per event or occurrence.

D. All policies shall provide that the CONTRACTOR agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the OWNER, the ENGINEER, and their subconsultants, employees, officers and directors, for WORK performed under the Agreement. Endorsements shall be provided with certificates of insurance.

E. All policies shall also specify that the insurance provided by the CONTRACTOR will be considered primary and not contributory to another insurance available to the OWNER or ENGINEER.

F. All policies except Workers' Compensation and Builders Risk shall name the OWNER, including their officers, directors or board members, employees agents or any others associated with the management or operations of South Valley Water Reclamation Facility; Engineer, their consultants, subconsultants, shall be additional insureds on the Auto Liability and Commercial General Liability policies. The Builders Risk insurance shall name the CONTRACTOR, OWNER, and ENGINEER as named insureds and subcontractors and additional insureds. The Workers' Compensation policy shall name the OWNER as additional insured by means of an alternative employer endorsement, with respect to the employer's liability coverage only.

G. All policies shall provide for 60 days notice prior to any cancellation, reduction in coverage or nonrenewal.

H. The deductible or self-insured retention on Comprehensive or Commercial General Liability shall not be greater than $25,000. All deductibles are the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.

SGC-6.05 SUBCONTRACT LIMITATIONS

Add the following as paragraph 6.05.B of the General Conditions

B. The CONTRACTOR shall perform not less than 30 percent of the WORK with its own forces (i.e., without subcontracting). The 30 percent requirement shall be understood to refer to the WORK, the value of which totals not less than 30 percent of the Contract Price.

SGC-6.06 PERMITS

A. The CONTRACTOR shall acquire and comply with the following permits if applicable:

1. State permits to construct and/or operate sources of air pollution.

2. Certificates and permits are required for sources such as, but not limited to, the following:

a. Fuel burning equipment
b. Gasoline and petroleum distillate storage containers
c. Land disturbing activities
d. Processing equipment (sand, gravel, concrete batch plant, etc.)
e. Odors.

3. Permit-Required Confined Space: The workspace in which the WORK is to be performed may contain permit-required confined spaces (permit spaces) as defined in 29 CFR 1910.146. Permit space entry is allowed in such spaces only through compliance with a confined space entry program meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.146.

SGC-9.03 PROJECT REPRESENTATION

A. The OWNER's Representative, will act as directed by and under the supervision of the OWNER and will confer with the OWNER regarding its actions. The OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE dealings in matters pertaining to the WORK shall, in general, be only with the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR, and dealings with Subcontractors shall only be through or with the full knowledge of the CONTRACTOR.

B. The OWNER's REPRESENTATIVE shall have the duties and responsibilities set forth in this paragraph.

1. Review the progress schedule of Shop Drawing submittals and schedule of values prepared by the CONTRACTOR and consult with the ENGINEER concerning their acceptability, as applicable.

2. Attend preconstruction conferences. Arrange a schedule of progress meetings and other job conferences as required and notify in advance those expected to

attend.
Attend meetings and maintain and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

3. Serve as the OWNER's liaison with the CONTRACTOR, working principally through the CONTRACTOR's superintendent and assist said superintendent in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents.

4. Receive Shop Drawings and samples furnished by the CONTRACTOR.

5. Conduct on-site observations of the WORK in progress to assist the OWNER in determining if the WORK is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents.

6. Transmit to the CONTRACTOR the OWNER's or ENGINEER's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents.

7. Consider and evaluate the CONTRACTOR's suggestions for modifications in the Contract Documents and report them with recommendations to the OWNER.

8. Review applications for payment with the CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submittal and forward them with recommendations to the OWNER, noting particularly their relation to the schedule of values, work completed, and materials and equipment delivered at the Site but not incorporated in the WORK.

9. During the course of the WORK, verify that certificates, maintenance and operation manuals, and other data required to be assembled and furnished by the CONTRACTOR are applicable to the items actually installed.

10. Before the OWNER prepares a Notice of Completion, as applicable, submit to the CONTRACTOR a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.

11. Conduct final inspection in the company of the ENGINEER, the OWNER, and the CONTRACTOR, and prepare a punch list of items to be completed or corrected.

12. Verify that all items on the punch list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations concerning acceptance.

SGC-11.03D EQUIPMENT

The CONTRACTOR will be paid for the use of equipment at the rental rate listed for such equipment specified in the current edition of the following reference publication:

A. "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Machinery" as published by the Machinery Information Division of the K-III Directory Corporation, telephone number (800) 669-3282.

SGC-12.02 WEATHER DELAYS

The CONTRACTOR's construction schedule shall anticipate up to 30 days of delay due to unusually severe weather.

SGC-14.03C AMOUNT OF RETENTION

Add the following to Paragraph 14.03C of the General Conditions:

Unless otherwise prescribed by law, the OWNER may retain a portion of the amount otherwise due to the CONTRACTOR, as follows:

1. Retention of 5 percent of each approved progress payment until the WORK is certified as having reached substantial completion.

SGC-14.03D VALUE OF MATERIALS STORED AT THE SITE

Unless otherwise prescribed by law or prescribed in Assigned Purchase Order Agreements, the value of materials stored at the SVWRF shall be 95 percent of the value of such materials.

SGC-14.05.A REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS FOR PROGRESS PAYMENT

Replace the last sentence with the following: “Forty-Five days after presentation of the Application for Payment with the ENGINEER’S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 14.05B) become due and when due will be paid by the OWNER to the CONTRACTOR.”

SGC-14.07.A DAMAGES

Add the following sentence: “The amount of liquidated damages shall be $250 per calendar day.”

-END OF SECTION-

SECTION 00810
SUPPLEMENTARY GENERAL CONDITIONS (UTAH)

SGC-18 UTAH STATE REQUIREMENTS

A. Retainage of Compensation to CONTRACTOR: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. 13-8-5, any retainage of CONTRACTOR's compensation hereunder shall be placed in an interest-bearing escrow account and the interest which accrues thereon shall do so for the benefit of CONTRACTOR and Subcontractors. Release of the retainage shall be as contemplated by the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions, Article 14 – Payments to Contractor, Liquidated Damages and Completion. Any interest which has accrued on the retainage and which is released to the CONTRACTOR shall be promptly disbursed by CONTRACTOR to itself and/or to Subcontractors on a pro rata basis.

B. Certification of Change Orders: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-602, no change order shall be authorized without a written certification, signed by an official representative of the OWNER responsible for monitoring and reporting the status of the costs of the total Project or the contract budget, stating that funds are available for the subject change order.

C. Adjustments in Price: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-601, any adjustment in compensation due CONTRACTOR under this agreement shall be computed in one or more of the following ways:

1. By agreement on a fixed-price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon as practicable;

2. By unit prices specified in the contract or subsequently agreed upon;

3. By the costs attributable to the events or situations with adjustment of profit or fee, all as specified in the contract or subsequently agreed upon;

4. In any other manner as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may mutually agree;

5. In the absence of agreement between CONTRACTOR and OWNER, by a unilateral determination by OWNER of the costs attributable to the events or situations with adjustment of profit or fee, all as computed by the OWNER in accordance with Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-415 and/or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. Cost Principles: CONTRACTOR shall comply in all respects with applicable provisions of Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-415, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. To the extent that such provisions are inconsistent with the other terms and conditions of this agreement, the former shall prevail. OWNER may, at reasonable times and places, audit the books and records of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or any other person who has submitted cost or pricing data pursuant to said section. The books and records of CONTRACTOR shall be maintained for 3 years following the end of the fiscal year in which final payment is made under the Contract. The books and records of the Subcontractor and all other persons shall be maintained for 3 years following the end of the fiscal year in which final payment is made under the subcontract and/or to the person, unless a shorter period is otherwise authorized in writing.

E. Project Safety: CONTRACTOR shall comply in all respects with the Utah Occupational Safety and Health Act, Utah Code Ann. Sections 34A-6-101 et seq., and the rules, regulations and standards promulgated thereunder by the Utah State Industrial Commission, as such act, rules, regulations or standards now exist or may be amended during the term of this agreement. Specifically, but not in limitation, CONTRACTOR shall comply with Construction Standards, Rules and Regulations, promulgated by the Utah Occupation and Safety and Health Division, Utah State Industrial Commission.

F. Protection of Underground Utility Facilities: CONTRACTOR shall comply in all respects with Utah Code Ann. Section 54 Chapter 8a et seq. and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, as it now exists or may be amended during the term of this agreement, with regard to the protection of underground utility facilities. Specifically, but not in limitation, CONTRACTOR shall notify the appropriate public utility(s) when making an excavation with power equipment. CONTRACTOR shall further refrain from proceeding with excavation until such time as the appropriate public utility(s) have advised CONTRACTOR of the location of any underground facilities in the area proposed for excavation by marking such facilities with stakes, paint, or other customary way, indicating horizontal location within 24 inches of the outside dimensions of both sides of the underground facility.

G. Review of Construction by OWNER: OWNER may, at its option, assign a field representative to review the construction of the Project in progress. Said representative will cooperate with the ENGINEER/OWNER in attempting to note deviations from, or necessary adjustments to, the Contract Documents or deficiencies or defects in the construction. Said representative's presence on the Project, however, shall in no way relieve CONTRACTOR of its primary responsibility for construction of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. OWNER Inspection: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-418, OWNER may, at reasonable times, inspect the plant or place of business of the CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor which is related to the performance of this contract or any subcontract entered into hereunder.

I. Code Requirements: The provisions of the latest editions of the International Building Code, National Electric Code, and Utah Plumbing Code, as adopted or followed in Utah, including standards adopted in relation thereto, as supplemented or amended, shall apply to the Project except as specific variances may be expressly authorized by the OWNER. If the Contract Documents fail to meet the minimum standards of the referenced codes, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to bring such information to the attention of the architect/OWNER associated with the Project. Subcontractors shall also inform CONTRACTOR of any infractions of the above-referenced codes regarding their own particular trades. In the event that workmanship or incidental materials are not specified or indicated, they shall at least conform to the above-referenced codes and shall be incorporated into the Work without any additional cost to the OWNER. If the Contract Documents call for items or workmanship which exceed code requirements, the Contract Documents shall take precedence over such requirements.

J. Workers Compensation: CONTRACTOR shall comply in all respects with Utah Code Ann. Section 34A-2-101, et seq. and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by the Utah State Industrial Commission, as such law, rules or regulations now exist or may be amended during the term of this agreement.

K. Archaeological, Anthropological, or Paleontological Findings: CONTRACTOR shall comply with Utah Code Ann. Section 9-8-301 et seq., with respect to the discovery of archaeological, anthropological, or paleontological findings at or on the Project site. Specifically, but not in limitation, CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify the Utah Division of State History of any such findings.

L. Nondiscrimination Equal Employment Opportunity: CONTRACTOR shall comply in all respects with the Utah Anti-Discrimination Act of 1965, Utah Code Ann. Section 34A-5-101 et seq., and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by the Utah State Industrial Commission and/or its Anti-Discrimination Division, as such act, rules or regulations now exist or may be amended during the term of this agreement, specifically:

1. CONTRACTOR shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, religion, ancestry or national origin.

2. In all solicitations or advertisements for employees, CONTRACTOR shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration without regard to race, color, sex, religion, ancestry or national origin.

3. CONTRACTOR shall send to each labor union or worker's representative notices to be provided, stating the CONTRACTOR's responsibilities under the statute.

4. CONTRACTOR shall furnish such information or reports as are requested by the Utah State Industrial Commission and/or its Anti-Discrimination Division, for the purpose of determining compliance with the statute.

5. CONTRACTOR shall include the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 4 above in all subcontracts for this Project.

6. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to comply with the statute, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and this provision, shall be deemed a breach of contract entitling OWNER, in its discretion, to cancel, terminate, or suspend this agreement in whole or in part.

M. Affirmative Action: CONTRACTOR shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but shall not be limited to: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layout or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

At its discretion, OWNER may perform a compliance review at CONTRACTOR's place of business and/or the Project site to verify CONTRACTOR's compliance with this provision. Such compliance verifications may be conducted with such frequency as is needed to assure CONTRACTOR's compliance with this provision.

N. Citizens Preferred: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. Section 34-30-1, CONTRACTOR shall give preference in hiring to citizens of the United States or those having declared their intention to become citizens; failure to comply may render this contract null and void at the discretion of OWNER.

O. Veterans' Preference: Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. Section 71-10-2, CONTRACTOR shall give preference in hiring to honorable discharged veterans who have served in the Armed Forces of the United States during a period of conflict, war, or other national emergencies as defined by Congress, and to any un-remarried surviving spouse of an honorably discharged veteran, if they possess qualifications for that employment and if the honorably discharged veteran is or, if deceased, was a resident of the State of Utah.

P. Specific OWNER Requirements: CONTRACTOR shall comply with the specific rules and regulations promulgated by OWNER pursuant to authority granted or retained under the Utah Procurement Code, Utah Code Ann. Section 63G-6-101, et seq.

-END OF SECTION-

DIVISION 1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Work to be performed under this Contract consists of furnishing all plant, tools, equipment, materials, supplies, and manufactured articles and furnishing all labor, transportation, and services, including fuel, power, water, and essential communications, and performing all Work, or other operations required for the fulfillment of the Contract in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Work shall be complete, and all Work, materials, and services not expressly indicated or called for in the Contract Documents, which may be necessary for the complete, safe and proper construction of the Work in good faith shall be provided by Contractor as though originally so indicated, at no increase in cost to Owner.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The work includes demolition and replacement of the dried product pneumatic conveyance piping system in and adjacent to the Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility. New product piping, fittings, supports, structure, nitrogen piping, and related components and work are required. Existing piping, supports, fittings and related elements will be demolished, removed and disposed of, subject to the Owner's salvage of selected items. Certain materials and components are supplied by Dynamic Air and purchased by the Owner and provided for installation by the Contractor. See the Appendix. These materials and components will be received and stored by the Owner on site and available for the Contractor. Certain services are also provided by Dynamic Air. The Owner will provide and perform all electrical materials and work except as otherwise noted.

B. Bids shall be based upon the Bidding Documents, Conditions of the Contract, Technical Specifications and Drawings. Refer to the Dynamic Air information provided in the Appendix to clarify their scope of supply and performance. Contractor shall perform all installation of these items and components. Any required items not specifically provided by Dynamic Air must be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

C. The Work is located at the South Valley Water Reclamation Facility as indicated on the Drawings.

1.3 CONTRACT METHOD

A. The Work hereunder will be constructed under a single lump-sum contract.

1.4 STREAMLINED SPECIFICATIONS

A. These specifications are written in streamlined or declarative style, often using incomplete sentences. This imperative language is directed to Contractor unless specifically noted otherwise.

B. Omissions of such words and phrases as "Contractor shall," "in conformity therewith," "shall be," "as shown on the Drawings," "a," "an," "the," and "all" are intentional in streamlined sections.
   1. Omitted words shall be supplied by inference in the same manner as when a note appears on the Drawings.
   2. Omission of such words shall not relieve Contractor from providing the items and work described herein or indicated on the Drawings.
   3. Words "shall be" are included by inference where a colon (:) is used within sentences or phrases.

1.5 WORK SEQUENCE, SCHEDULING CONSTRAINTS AND COMMISSIONING

A. Schedule and perform the Work in such a manner as to result in the least possible disruption to plant operations. Two dryer systems are installed and operated independently, one system at a time while the other is not in service. The Contractor shall complete all work for one dryer system, commission and put that system into full and successful operation before completing work on the other. Owner will operate the newly commissioned first system with the new components as the Contractor completes work on the other system. Contractor shall then commission and put the second system into full and successful operation. Contractor remains responsible for the condition and performance of both systems until they are fully accepted and Substantial Completion is granted for the entire project. Owner will indicate which dryer system is to be converted first when work is authorized to proceed.

B. Commissioning. The Owner's staff will furnish and install electrical systems and components, except those shown on the Drawings for the Contractor to provide and/or furnished by the equipment vendor for Contractor installation. Commissioning shall occur jointly by the Contractor and the Owner for their respective mechanical, structural, electrical and control elements of the work. Contractor shall notify the Owner seven days in advance of commissioning and provide a written "Commissioning Plan and Schedule". Successful commissioning shall consist of testing, start up and operating the system for five consecutive calendar days without substantial blockages, leaks, mal-performance or other failure to function as required to continually and successfully convey dried biosolids from the dryers to the silos. Any failure to operate as required shall be addressed by the responsible party (Contractor or Owner), or jointly as needed. Adjustments, repairs or replacements shall be performed or provided by the responsible party in order to yield the respective system fully operational. The 5-day commissioning time frame may restart following any major modification as determined by the Engineer. Commissioning includes setting and adjusting the "Airsaver" devices by Dynamic Air to deliver the correct amount of nitrogen at the desired locations in order for the conveying system to transport dried biosolids without blockages or related mal-performance. The manufacturer will provide recommended initial settings for the devices, but which may require multiple adjustments in order to tune the system to function correctly. The manufacturer will also provide certain services. See the Appendix.

1.6 CONTRACTOR USE OF PROJECT SITE

A. Use of the Project Site shall be limited to construction operations, including on-Site storage of materials, on-Site fabrication facilities, and field offices if required.

1.7 OWNER USE OF THE PROJECT SITE

A. Owner will continue to utilize the Biosolids Thermal Drying Facility. Cooperate and coordinate with Owner to facilitate Owner's operations and projects and to minimize interference with Contractor's operations at the same time. In any event, Owner shall be allowed safe access to the Project Site during the period of construction.

1.8 CONTRACTOR'S WORKING HOURS

A. Perform work within Owner's regular working hours, 7:00 AM to 4:00 PM. If Contractor desires to work overtime or work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday, obtain prior approval from Owner.

1.9 STORAGE

A. Storage conditions shall be acceptable to Owner for all materials and equipment not incorporated into the Work but included in Applications for Payment. Such storage arrangements and conditions shall be presented in writing for Owner's review and approval and shall afford adequate and satisfactory security and protection. Off-site storage facilities shall be accessible to Engineer. The stored materials shall be insured for full value. Certificates of liability insurance coverage must be submitted to Engineer with the request for payment by Contractor. All arrangements and costs for storage facilities shall be paid by Contractor, unless specifically designated in the Contract Documents to be furnished by Owner.

1.10 LINES AND GRADES

A. Perform all Work to the lines, grades, and elevations shown on the Drawings.

B. Basic horizontal and vertical control points will be established or designated as provided in General Conditions paragraphs. Use these points as datum for the Work. Perform any additional survey, layout, or measurement work needed for proper construction of the Work as a part of the Work at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Employ experienced instrument personnel, competent assistants, and such instruments, tools, stakes, and other materials required to complete the survey, layout, and measurement work. In addition, furnish, without additional charge, competent personnel and such tools, stakes, and other materials as Engineer may require in establishing or designating control points or in checking survey, layout, and measurement of Work performed.

D. Keep Engineer informed, a reasonable time in advance, of the times and places at which Work is to be done, so that horizontal and vertical control points may be established and any checking deemed necessary by Engineer may be done with minimum delay to the Project.

E. Remove and reconstruct Work, which is improperly located.

1.11 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. Preconstruction Conference

1. Prior to the commencement of Work at the Site, a preconstruction conference will be held at a mutually agreed time and place which shall be attended by Contractor's Project Manager, its Superintendent, its Safety Representative, and its Subcontractors as Contractor deems appropriate. Other attendees will be:
    a. Engineer
    b. Representatives of Owner
    c. Governmental representatives as appropriate
    d. Others as requested by Contractor, Owner, or Engineer
    e. Engineer's Representative
2. Bring to the conference, any submittals so indicated in Section 01 33 20 - Submittal Procedures.
3. The purpose of the conference is to designate responsible personnel, discuss contract requirements and establish a working relationship. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters established. The complete agenda will be furnished by Engineer prior to the meeting date. However, be prepared to discuss all of the items listed below.
    a. Contractor's assignments for safety and first aid, including Designated Competent person(s) and Contractor's safety Representative.
    b. Status of Contractor's insurance and bonds.
    c. Contractor's tentative schedules.
    d. Transmittal, review, and distribution of Contractor's submittals.
    e. Processing applications for payment.
    f. Maintaining record documents.
    g. Critical Work sequencing.
    h. Field decisions and Change Orders.
    i. Use of project site, office and storage areas, security, housekeeping, and Owner's needs.
    j. Major equipment deliveries and priorities.
    k. Permits required for construction.
    l. Utilities required for construction.
    m. Contract Owner and channels of communication.
    n. Coordination with others.
4. Engineer will preside at the preconstruction conference and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes to all persons in attendance.

B. Progress Meetings
1. Engineer will schedule and hold regular on-Site progress meetings at least weekly and at other times as deemed necessary by Engineer or as required by progress of the Work. Contractor, Engineer and all Subcontractors active on the Site must attend each meeting. Contractor may at its discretion request attendance by representatives of its Suppliers, manufacturers, and other Subcontractors.
2. Engineer will preside at the meetings and will arrange for keeping and distributing the minutes. The purpose of the meetings will be to review the progress of the Work, discuss safety, maintain coordination of efforts, discuss commercial issues, discuss changes in scheduling, and resolve other problems, which may develop. During each meeting, all parties are required to present any issues, which may impact its Work, with a view toward resolving these issues expeditiously.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 14 40
CONSTRUCTION AND SCHEDULE CONSTRAINTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Schedule, sequence, and perform the Work in a manner, which minimizes disruption to the public and to the operation and maintenance of existing facilities.

B. Allow for construction and schedule constraints in preparing the construction schedules required under Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule. The schedules shall include the activities necessary to satisfy all constraints included and referenced in the Contract Documents.

1.2 PERMITS

A. Abide by the conditions of all permits, easements, and private agreements made and obtain written acceptance of the constructed conditions from each issuer of the permit, easement, or private agreement prior to acceptance of Work by Owner, at no additional expense to Owner.

1.3 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONSTRUCTION

A. Be responsible for coordinating the Work depicted in the Contract Documents with Owner, Engineer, and all other contractors or suppliers working at, or near the Project Site in accordance with the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions.

B. When two or more contracts are being executed at one time on the same, or adjacent land, and in such a manner that work on one contract may interfere with work on another, Owner will determine the sequence and order of the Work. When the territory of one contract is the necessary or convenient means of access for the execution of another contract, such privilege of access or any other reasonable privilege shall be shared unless granted specifically by Owner to one contractor. No such decision as to the method or time of conducting the Work or the use of territory shall be made the basis of any claim for delay or damage, except as provided for in the General Conditions and Supplementary General Conditions.

1.4 SCHEDULE CONSTRAINTS

A. Be responsibility to coordinate and plan the construction activities to integrate each schedule constraint into performance of the overall Work.

B. See Summary of Work – 01 11 00.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 20 00
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. This Section defines the manner in which the Lump Sum Prices, Unit Prices, and the Allowances listed in the Bid Schedule will be used to determine measurement and payment for all Work and describes the required procedures for monthly progress payments to the Contractor.

B. Bid amounts will include all plant, equipment, tools materials, labor, service, and all other items required to complete the Work included in the Agreement unless specifically excluded by this section. Work required for which no separate Bid item is identified will be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor, and the cost therefore shall be included in the most applicable Bid item. Refer to Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule (Bar Chart) for resource loading and progress payments. Compensation for partial completion of the Work will be determined by use of the Construction Schedule. Bid amounts for each item will be the basis for development of budget values for activities included in the Construction Schedule and in the Schedule of Values. Adjustments to Allowance Bid Item amounts will be applied to the Contract Price when Work is completed, and actual Allowance item amounts are known.

C. Payment for all items in the Bid Schedule will include full compensation for furnishing all tools, equipment, supplies, and manufactured articles, and for all labor, operations, and incidentals appurtenant to the items of Work being described, as necessary to complete the various items of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, including all appurtenances thereto, and including but not limited to all costs of permits and cost of compliance with the regulations of public agencies having jurisdiction, including Safety and Health Requirements of the Utah Division of Industrial Safety and the Occupational Safety and Health Administration of the U.S. Department of Labor (OSHA).

D. All costs shall be included in the prices named in the Bid Schedule for the various items of Work. Except as otherwise provided herein, no separate payment will be made for any item that is not specifically set forth in the Bid Schedule.

E. When included, all estimated quantities stipulated in the Bid or other Contract Documents are approximate and are to be used only as a basis for estimating the probable cost of the Work and for the purpose of comparing the Bids submitted for the Work. The actual amounts of Work done and materials furnished under unit price items may differ from the estimated quantities. The basis of payment for work and materials will be the actual amount of work done and materials furnished. Contractor agrees that it will make no claim for damages, anticipated profits, or otherwise on account of any difference between the amounts of work actually performed and materials actually furnished and the estimated amounts thereof.

F. The unit or lump sum item of work, which involves excavation or trenching shall include all costs for such work. No direct payment will be made for excavation or trenching. All excavation and trenching will be unclassified as to materials which may be encountered; in addition, trenches will be unclassified as to depth. No additional payment will be made for

rock or caliche excavation, nor for blasting which the Contractor determines is required for rock or caliche excavations.

G. Monthly pay requests are due on the 30th of each month, and while pay requests will be accepted prior to this date, pay request processing will not begin until this date for purposes of meeting the Owner's pay request processing obligations. Failure to submit a pay request by this day may be cause for the rejection of the pay request. If rejected, Contractor may have to resubmit the pay request the next month. Should the submittal date fall on a holiday or weekend day during the month, then consider the next working day as the due date.

H. Note that the information provided in this Section is intended for use as a general description of the breakdown of work to be included in the Bid Schedule. The following descriptions are NOT intended to represent a complete listing of all Work required by the Contract Documents. It is the Bidder's responsibility to make sure that costs for all Work required in the plans and specifications is accounted for in the appropriate Bid Items, whether or not specifically described in this Measurement and Payment section. The Owner is not responsible for Contractor's failure to properly coordinate with Subcontractors and Suppliers regarding the breakdown of Work in these Contract Documents.

1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Lump Sum Bid Items
   1. All Work Required by the Contract Documents
      a. The sum allowed for Bid Item No. 1 as set forth in the Bid Form includes all Work for and in connection with construction of the Contract in its entirety, including but not limited to all costs associated with dust control mitigation measures, permit fees and other related costs to ensure compliance with the Board of Health Air Pollution Control Regulations.
      b. Payment for Work under this Bid item will be based on the breakdown of costs for each scheduled activity in the Construction Schedule and the percentage of completion for each activity in accordance with the Contract Documents.
      c. Preparing the Construction Progress Schedule shall be a separate activity on the Construction Schedule and shall also be a separate activity on the Schedule of Values. Payment for the Construction Progress Schedule is not in addition to, but is incidental to the other lump-sum items included in the Work.
      d. Payment for mobilization, as defined in Section 01 71 00 – Mobilization, as part of the lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule shall equal two percent (2.0%) of the total lump sum price bid for the Work. The payment for mobilization is not in addition to, but is part of the lump sum price for the Work. A separate activity for mobilization shall be included in the Construction Schedule and in the Schedule of Values. This activity shall include all principal items and all submittals specified in Section 01 71 00 – Mobilization, as applicable. The remaining lump sum, except as otherwise required by this Agreement, shall be appropriately distributed among the remaining work activities that make up the total lump sum price. Payment for mobilization will be approved in accordance with the status of completion of each mobilization component as defined in the approved mobilization plan

required in Section 01 71 00; except that no payment for mobilization will be approved until Items 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, and 11 of paragraph 3.1.A of Section 01 71 00 are complete. No more than one-half of the payment for mobilization will be paid until all submittals required by paragraph 3.2 of Section 01 71 00 have been approved by the Engineer.

e. Payment for each approved Operations & Maintenance (O & M) Manual, as defined in Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures, as part of the total lump sum price named in the Bid Schedule shall equal 10% of the value of the piece of equipment or group of like-kind pieces of equipment that it represents. The payment for each O & M Manual is not in addition to but is part of the lump sum price for the Work. A separate activity for each O & M Manual shall be included in the Construction Schedule and in the Schedule of Values. The remaining lump sum price, except as otherwise required by this Contract, shall be appropriately distributed among the remaining work activities that make up the total lump sum price.

1.3 GENERAL PROGRESS PAYMENT REQUIREMENTS

A. A Payment for Work performed shall be in accordance with installed quantities as assessed in comparison to the Schedule of Values and the Construction Schedule. The Engineer will verify measurements and quantities. Each activity necessary to manage and complete the Work is identified on the Contract schedules. Each activity will be assigned its respective value, a portion of the Contract Price, as shown on the Schedule of Values (Roll-up), and detailed cost loaded activity schedule.

B. Payment for all lump sum costs and services incurred on this Agreement shall be based on the earned value of Work accomplished during the reporting period. Earned value is determined by the completion percentage of each activity as determined by the Schedule of Values and the Construction Schedule applied to the total value of the activity. No construction activity shall be deemed 100 percent complete until the Contractor has completed the physical check out and inspection of the completed Work and has submitted the signed inspection form to the Engineer.

C. Earned value is derived from the current status of the Contractor Construction Schedule as determined by the monthly schedule status submittals. Each schedule status submittal is reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to the Contractor obtaining approval for the Summary of Earned Values or quantities installed and the Application for Payment.

1.4 APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Submit application for payment on the Owner's form and be certified by signature of an Authorized Officer of the Contractor.

B. The Application for Payment shall contain all necessary references and attachments that substantiate the invoice for progress payment (e.g., certified payrolls, labor reports, progress schedule data, and Summary of Earned Values). It shall substantiate the invoice for progress payment and shall be preceded or accompanied by the schedule and status data as a condition of payment, in accordance with the Construction Schedule and the Schedule of Values.

1.5 REVIEWS/APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. Review meetings between the Contractor and the Engineer will be held weekly and within 7 Days prior to the payment application date designated by the Engineer. Three Days prior to the last review meeting of the month, submit an updated schedule and a signed application for payment showing a Summary of Earned Values for the reporting and payment period so that the Engineer can compare earned values to available status data. Make any adjustments to the Master Record Documents, updated schedule, and payment applications required by the Engineer. Upon completion of the adjustments, the Engineer will sign the payment request and forward it to the Owner. The Engineer will determine payment amounts if agreement with the Contractor is not reached.

1.6 PAYMENT FOR SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS

A. Payment based on the actual cost of supplies, materials and equipment on hand shall be made by the Owner with or without a paid invoice. "Actual cost" of materials shall be the invoice amount, whether paid or not, and shall not include any costs associated with installation, testing, etc. The Contractor shall be entitled to payment of the actual cost of supplies, materials and equipment only if it (1) presents an invoice to the Owner with the application for payment and (2) states in the application for payment that the materials have been delivered and stored in the time and manner specified in the contract between the Contractor and his Supplier or Subcontractor. If Contractor fails to comply with those conditions, the Owner may withhold payment in accordance with the provisions. The Owner expressly reserves the right to withhold retention until Contractor presents to the Owner a paid invoice, or some other proof of payment satisfactory to the Owner, for the Owner's use in verifying the accuracy of the actual cost of the supplies, materials or equipment. If the amount paid does not match the actual cost, the Owner will adjust the amount of retention accordingly. Payment for supplies, materials or equipment on hand does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor for all supplies, materials and equipment until Final Acceptance of the Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 25 10
PRODUCTS, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT AND SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. The word "Products," as used herein, is defined to include purchased items for incorporation into the Work, regardless of whether specifically purchased for the Project or taken from stock of previously purchased products.

B. The word "Materials," is defined as products which must be substantially cut, shaped, worked, mixed, finished, refined, or otherwise fabricated, processed, installed, or applied to form units of work.

C. The word "Equipment" is defined as products with operational parts, regardless of whether motorized or manually operated, and particularly including products with service connections (wiring, piping, and other like items).

D. Definitions in this Article are not intended to negate the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, including "specialties," "systems," "structure," "finishes," "accessories," "furnishings," “special construction," and similar terms, which are self-explanatory and have recognized meanings in the construction industry.

E. Neither "Products" nor "Materials" nor "Equipment" includes machinery and equipment used for preparation, fabrication, conveying and erection of the Work.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: To the greatest extent possible for each unit of work, provide products, materials, and equipment of a singular generic kind from a single source.

B. Compatibility of Options: Where more than one choice is available as options for selection of a product, material, or equipment, select an option, which is compatible with other products, materials, or equipment. Compatibility is a basic general requirement of product, material and equipment selections.

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery and Acceptance
   1. Deliver and store products, materials, and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's written recommendations and by methods and means which will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss including theft.
   2. Manage delivery schedules to minimize long-term storage of products at Site and overcrowding of construction spaces. In particular, ensure coordination to minimize holding or storage times for flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive materials to deterioration, theft, and other sources of loss.

B. Transportation and Handling
   1. Transport products by methods to avoid damage. Deliver in undamaged condition in manufacturer's unopened containers and packaging.
   2. Furnish equipment and personnel to handle products, materials, and equipment, including those provided by Owner, by methods to prevent soiling and damage.
   3. Provide additional protection during handling to prevent marring and otherwise damaging products, packaging, and surrounding surfaces.

C. Storage and Protection
   1. Products shall be stored in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and with seals and labels intact and legible. Sensitive products shall be stored in weather-tight climate controlled enclosures and temperature and humidity ranges shall be maintained within tolerances required by manufacturer's recommendations.
   2. For exterior storage of fabricated products, products shall be placed on sloped supports above ground. Products subject to deterioration shall be covered with impervious sheet covering and ventilation shall be provided to avoid condensation.
   3. Loose granular materials shall be stored on solid flat surfaces in a well-drained area and shall be prevented from mixing with foreign matter.
   4. Storage shall be arranged to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.
   5. Storage shall be arranged in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

D. Maintenance of Storage
   1. Periodically inspect stored products on a scheduled basis. Maintain a log of inspections and make the log available on request.
   2. Comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements and recommendations.
   3. Maintain manufacturer-required environmental conditions continually.
   4. Ensure that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected and that weathering of finishes does not occur.
   5. For mechanical and electrical equipment, provide a copy of the manufacturer's service instructions with each item and the exterior of the package shall contain notice that instructions are included.
   6. Service products on a regularly scheduled basis. Maintain a log of services and submit as a record document prior to acceptance by Owner in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.4 PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS AND "OR EQUAL" ITEMS

A. Substitution and “or equal” determination shall be submitted and evaluated per the General Conditions included in the Contract Documents.

B. When proposing a substitution, make written application to Engineer on the "Substitution Request Form."

C. Unless otherwise provided by law or authorized in writing by Engineer, submit the "Substitution Request Form(s)" within the 35-day period after award of the Contract.

D. Whenever products, materials, or equipment are indicated in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular supplier, the naming of the manufacturer is intended to establish the type, function, and quality required. The Contract Price is understood to be based upon furnishing the item specified.

E. If a named item is not available or a particular supplier is no longer doing business, the following shall apply:
   1. In the event that a named supplier is no longer doing business under the name indicated, furnish the specified product from the legal successors to the named supplier.
   2. In the event that a named product is no longer available from the named supplier due to acquisition or sale of the given product line, but the product is available from another supplier, provide the named product. In such cases, submit a substitution request form and include certification from the supplier that the product being supplied is materially and functionally identical to the product named in the Contract Documents.
   3. In the event that the named product is no longer available from the named supplier or any other supplier, notify Owner in writing and Owner will direct Engineer to identify suitable substitute products. Provide one of the suitable substitute products.

F. The procedure for review by the Engineer will include the following:
   1. Wherever a proposed substitution has not been submitted within said 35-day period, or wherever the submission of a proposed substitution material or equipment has been judged to be unacceptable by Engineer, provide the product, material, or equipment indicated in the Contract Documents.
   2. Certify that the proposed substitution will adequately perform the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, and be similar and of equal substance to that indicated, and be suited to the same use as that indicated.
   3. Engineer will evaluate each proposed substitution within a reasonable period of time.
   4. As applicable, do not make shop drawing submittals for a substitution without Engineer's prior written acceptance of the "Substitution Request Form." Do not order, install, or utilize any substitution item prior to written acceptance of the “Substitution Request Form.”
   5. Engineer will record the time required by Engineer in evaluating substitutions and in making changes by Contractor in the Contract Documents occasioned thereby.

G. Application using the "Substitution Request Forms" shall contain the following statements and information, which shall be considered by Engineer in evaluating the proposed substitution:
   1. The evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitution shall not prejudice the achievement of substantial completion on time.
   2. Whether or not acceptance of the substitution for use in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents to adapt the design to the proposed substitution.
   3. Whether or not incorporation or use of the substitution in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

4. All variations of the proposed substitution from the items originally specified shall be identified.
5. Available maintenance, repair, and replacement service shall be indicated. The manufacturer shall have a local service agency (within 50 miles of the site) which maintains properly trained personnel and adequate spare parts and is able to respond and complete repairs within 24 hours.
6. Itemized estimate of all costs that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitution, including cost of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change.

H. Without any increase in cost to Owner, be responsible for, and pay all costs in connection with proposed substitutions and costs of inspections and testing of equipment or materials submitted for review prior to purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work, whether or not Engineer accepts the proposed product, equipment, or material. Reimburse Owner for the charges of Engineer and other authorized representatives for evaluating each proposed substitution.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

Bowen Collins & Associates, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

To: _____ Project: _____

_____ Date: _____

_____ Owner: _____

Specified Item:

_____

Section Page Paragraph Description

The undersigned requests consideration of the following:

Proposed Substitution: _____

Attached data includes product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and test data adequate for evaluation of the request. Applicable portions of the data are clearly identified.

The undersigned states that the following paragraphs, unless modified on attachments, are correct:

1. The proposed substitution does not affect dimensions shown on Drawings and will not require a change in any of the Contract Documents.

2. The undersigned will pay for changes to the design, including engineering design, detailing, and construction costs caused by the request substitution which is estimated to be $.

3. The proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other contractors, the construction schedule (specifically the date of substantial completion), or specified warranty requirements.

4. Maintenance and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution.

5. The incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the work is not subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance, and quality of the proposed substitution are equivalent or superior to the specified item.

Submitted by **Contractor:**		Reviewed by **Engineer:**	
Firm:		☐ Accepted as Submitted	☐ Accepted as Noted
By:		☐ Not Accepted	☐ Received too Late
Signature:		By:	
Telephone:		Title:	
Attachments:		Date:	
Comments:		Comments:	

SECTION 01 29 73
SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. This Section defines the process whereby the Schedule of Values shall be developed and incorporated into the Construction Progress Schedule as specified in Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule. Monthly progress payment amounts shall be determined from the weekly progress updates of the scheduled activities. The schedule of values shall, as a minimum, list the value of every activity on the schedule, and shall include such additional breakdowns as required herein. The values in the Schedule of Values do not establish a commitment by either Contractor or Owner when negotiating changes to the Contract Documents.

1.2 DETAILED SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Prepare and submit a detailed Schedule of Values to Engineer as part of the Construction Progress Schedule submittal. Because the ultimate requirement is to develop a detailed Schedule of Values sufficient to determine appropriate monthly progress payment amounts, sufficient detailed breakdown shall be provided to meet this requirement. The Schedule of Values shall have a one-to-one relationship to the work activities of the Construction Progress Schedule even though additional detailed breakdowns for the Schedule of Values may be required. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptable breakdowns, details, and descriptions of the values established. If, in the opinion of Engineer, a greater number of Schedule of Values items than proposed is necessary, add the additional items so identified.

B. The minimum details of a breakdown of the major Work components are indicated below. Provide greater detail when directed by Engineer.
   1. Mobilization: Two percent (2%) of total lump sum bid amount.
   2. Construction Progress Schedule shall be broken down by initial submittal and monthly updates.
   3. Break down Civil site Work into roadways, individual drainage systems, individual flood control structures, site concrete, soil cement, paving, excavation cut and fill, clearing and grubbing and any other items determined to be necessary for the establishment of pay and activity items.
   4. Break down concrete structures into excavation, subgrade preparation, and appurtenant pre-foundation Work, concrete foundation construction, slabs on grade, walls, columns, suspended slabs, etc. (provide sufficient breakdown to accommodate necessary schedule detail.
   5. Break down mechanical Work within each structure to identify individual piping systems, equipment installation by equipment name and number, and equipment testing and checkout.
   6. Break down electrical and Instrumentation Work within each structure to identify individual systems, equipment installation by equipment name and number, and equipment testing and checkout.
      a. Break down fiber optic conduit Work into conduit installation and pullboxes.

b. Break down cathodic protection Work by ribbon anode and appurtenances, test station types, rectifiers, and insulating flanges.

7. Break down protective coating Work by system. Where specific coating Work may be critical to performing the Work to meet milestone and schedule dates, such Work shall be included as individual pay and activity items.
8. Break down utility relocation Work into individual pipelines running from and to termination points. Each pipeline shall be an individual pay item unless otherwise allowed by the Engineer.
9. Break down aqueduct Work into individual items including pipe, specials, and other pipe materials, excavation, pipe installation, joint welding (including testing), joint protection, CLSM, pipe zone, backfill, surface restoration, and hydrostatic testing; aqueduct crossings; aqueduct interconnections; and any other items determined necessary for the establishment and pay and schedule activities.
10. Break down in-field pipeline lining by stations between access manholes.
11. Provide breakdown for disinfection, testing, and commissioning of pipelines and reservoirs.
12. Operations and Maintenance (O & M) Manuals shall be broken down into one O & M Manual per piece of equipment or one O & M Manual per group of like-kind pieces of equipment for establishment of pay and schedule activity items.
13. Break down all other Work not specifically included in the above items as necessary for establishment of pay and schedule activity items.

C. After submittal of the Schedule of Values, as part of the Construction Progress Schedule submittal, meet with Engineer and jointly review the schedules. Review the value allocations and extent of detail to determine any necessary adjustments to the values and to determine if sufficient detail has been proposed. Make adjustments deemed necessary to the value allocation or level of detail and submit a revised detailed Schedule of Values within 5 work days from receipt of comments from Engineer.

1.3 CHANGES TO SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Assign values, approved by Engineer, for changes to the Construction Schedule which add activities not included in the original Construction Schedule but are included in the original Work (schedule omissions). Reduce other activity values to provide equal value adjustment increases for added activities as approved by Engineer.

B. In the event that Contractor and Engineer agree to make adjustments to the original Schedule of Values because of inequities discovered in the original accepted detailed Schedule of Values, increases and equal decreases to values for activities may be made. Engineer may direct changes to the schedule when inequities are discovered and agreement on the reallocation cannot be achieved.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 30
SAFETY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Contractor's safety program shall conform to the requirements specified in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. For the purposes of this Section, an "active construction area" is any area where construction activities are occurring or construction activities could be considered a potential hazard to people.

B. A "Designated Safety Officer" or "Safety Representative" for the purposes of this Contract, means anyone who is capable of identifying the existing and predictable hazards in the areas surrounding a construction project or those working conditions at a construction project that are unsanitary or dangerous to employees. A "Designated Safety Officer" has the authority to make prompt corrective measures to eliminate those hazards.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstrate compliance action with the stipulations of Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), and other applicable local, state, and federal safety requirements by submitting to Engineer a copy of all safety plans, programs, and permits. Such plans and programs shall include, but are not limited to:
   1. Hazard Analysis Prior to Major Activities (job safety analysis, JSA).
   2. Emergency Plan.
   3. Rigging and Hoisting Plans.
   4. Excavation and Trenching Plans.
   5. Respiratory Protection Program.
   6. Fire Protection Plan.
   7. Confined Space Entry Program.
   8. Explosives Handling and Storage.
   9. Confined Space Entry Program.
   10. Electrical Safety (drop cords, temporary power, GFCI's, etc.)
   11. Lock Out/Tag Out.
   12. Fall Protection.
   13. Heavy Equipment Operations.
   14. Burning and Welding Operations.
   15. Training Plan.
   16. Tunneling/Underground/Jacking/Boring Operations.
   17. Project Site Rules and Regulations (hazard protection plan).
   18. Material Handling (storage-disposal).
   19. Fuel Storage and Refueling.
   20. Hazard Communication/Right to Know.

21. Subcontractor Requirements.
22. Ventilation.
23. Personal Protective Equipment (hearing, eye, face).
24. Power Transmission/Distribution (temporary and/or permanent).
25. Traffic Control.
26. Environmental Controls.
27. Safety Meetings.
28. Spill Control Plan.
29. First Aid Facilities.

B. Engineer's receipt of safety plans or programs will not relieve Contractor in any way from the full and complete responsibility for safety and training of its personnel, and the onsite personnel of Owner, Engineer, and other visitors to areas of active construction areas. On a daily basis, inform Engineer of changes to the boundaries of the active construction areas.

C. Be responsible for safety training all personnel who will have access to the active construction areas to meet state, federal, local and Contractor requirements. Maintain reasonable, regularly scheduled training sessions in mutually accessible facilities through entire Contract. Training costs for all personnel and visitors, except those costs associated with training personnel of Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, and visitors will be considered incidental to other lump-sum portions of the Work and no additional compensation for such training will be provided.

D. Safety Program Requirements:
   1. Safety Representative Requirements:
      a. Assign a full-time Safety Representative as defined in the General Conditions of the Contract.
      b. The Safety Representative's duties and responsibilities will be hazard recognition, accidents prevention, new employee orientation (including subcontractors), and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and program. This person shall have no other duties. The Safety Representative or a qualified and approved deputy shall be onsite at all times while Work is ongoing.
      c. Qualifications of the Safety Representative and assigned deputies shall be submitted to Engineer for review. Acceptance of their qualifications by Engineer is required prior to the start of any activity on the Project. The Safety Representative will, as a minimum, meet the requirements of regulations for the Utah Occupational Safety & Health Enforcement Program.
   2. Hazardous Substances:
      a. Provide Engineer with a list of all hazardous substances anticipated to be brought on-site.
      b. Maintain on site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) prior to arrival of any hazardous substances on the Project.
      c. Use storage area(s) as outlined in the spill control plan.
   3. Job Safety Analysis (JSA):
      a. Outline the sequence of the Work, equipment to be used, identify hazards that may exist or may be created and what procedures and/or safety equipment will be used to eliminate or reduce these hazards. A Scope of Work JSA shall

be prepared and provided to the Engineer prior to the start of unusual, hazardous, or have risk potential activities on the Project. The name of the competent person assigned to this activity will be included on the JSA.

b. Complete a JSA for any activity, which may be of an unusual nature or involves unique hazards.

4. Reports

a. Provide to Engineer copies of Contractor's and subcontractor's:

1) First aid, recordable, lost time and near miss, monthly logs.
2) OSHA 200 injury log (annually).
3) Safety meeting reports and topics (weekly).
4) List of competent persons as required by OSHA and the Project Health and Safety Manual for each required task and their qualification as such.
5) Injury and accident reports will be submitted to Engineer within 24 hours of any incident. **Immediate** notification to Engineer of an accident is **required**. Full cooperation with Engineer in accident investigation is required.

b. Conduct weekly safety inspections. Corrective actions shall be taken within 24 hours to address all deficiencies identified during inspections. Deficiency reports shall be prepared and submitted to Engineer within 48 hours indicating corrective actions taken. Failure to comply with required corrective measures identified in the safety inspection will result in the delayed signing of the monthly application for progress payment by Engineer.

c. Provide Engineer with a report of any periodic audit of Contractor's safety performance and/or records.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 32 16
CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Employ a bar chart schedule for the planning and scheduling of all Work required under the Contract Documents.

B. In addition to the scheduling aspect, the same chart shall show an "S" curve for scheduled dollar expenditures versus time.

C. In the process of preparing baseline schedule and monthly updates, consult with all key subcontractors and suppliers to assure concurrence with the feasibility and achievability of planned start dates, sequencing, durations, and completion dates.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 20 00 – Measurement and Payment

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Demonstrate competence through the submission of a fully compliant Construction Progress Schedule with the initial schedule submission. Upon failure to so demonstrate competence in scheduling, Engineer may direct Contractor to employ the services of a scheduler that can demonstrate competence. Comply with such directives.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Submittal Requirements
   1. Submit Construction Progress Schedule on a standard drawing sheet.
   2. The time scale (horizontal) shall be in weeks. The activities shall be listed on the left hand side (vertical).
   3. Break down activities into sufficient detail to show all work activities. The listing from top to bottom shall be in a logical manner of which the Work will be accomplished. Provide space between activities or within bars to allow for marking of actual progress.
   4. Provide a written narrative of the planning logic along with a description of Work and quantities included in each activity of the bar chart schedule.
   5. Duration: The duration indicated for each activity shall be in units of whole working days and shall represent the single best time considering the scope of the Work and resources planned for the activity, including time for holidays and inclement weather. The calendar for the network shall be in calendar days. Except for certain non-labor activities, such as curing concrete or delivering materials, activity durations shall not exceed 14 days, be less than one day, nor exceed $50,000 in value unless otherwise accepted by Engineer.

B. Time of Submittals

1. Submit the bar chart schedule with "S" curves and narrative within fifteen (15) working days after Notice to Proceed for review by Engineer. The schedule submitted shall indicate a project completion date the same as the contract completion date.
2. Submit a copy of the schedule, clearly showing progress made and actual "S" curves, on a two or four week basis depending on the duration of the project and reporting time agreed to in the preconstruction meeting.

C. Acceptance
1. The bar chart schedule and "S" curves, when accepted by Engineer, constitute the Construction Progress Schedule unless a revised schedule is required due to one or more of the following:
   a. Substantial changes in the Work scope.
   b. A change in Contract time.
   c. Delinquency by Contractor that requires a recovery schedule.
2. Owner's review and acceptance of the Construction Progress Schedule is for conformance to the requirements of the Contract Documents only. Review and acceptance by Owner of Contractor's Construction Progress Schedule does not relieve Contractor of any of its responsibility whatsoever for the accuracy or feasibility of the Construction Progress Schedule, or of Contractor's ability to meet interim milestone dates and the Contract completion date, nor does such review and acceptance expressly or impliedly warrant, acknowledge, or admit the reasonableness of the logic and durations of the Construction Progress Schedule.

1.5 SCHEDULE UPDATES

A. The Construction Progress Schedule shall be updated to reflect the as-built conditions of the Work and to accurately forecast the status of incomplete activities. Provide progress reports at each weekly progress meeting, stating actual percent earned versus percent planned. Submit Construction Progress Schedule updates to Engineer with each payment request, including approved changes in the Work and accurately depicting the current status and sequence of all activities.

B. Submit the updated Construction Progress Schedule in the form, sequence, and number of copies requested for the initial schedule.

C. Engineer will review each submitted Construction Progress Schedule update and provide comments within seven days of the submittal. Revise and resubmit the schedule within five days of receipt of comments from Engineer. Engineer will review the re-submittal within five days and provide comments if the schedule update is still unacceptable. Revise and resubmit the schedule within five days of receipt of comments from Engineer.

1.6 PROGRESS MEETINGS AND LOOK-AHEAD SCHEDULES

A. For the weekly progress meetings, submit a look-ahead schedule. This schedule will cover four weeks: the immediate past week, the current week, and the forthcoming two weeks. List all activities from the accepted Construction Progress Schedule, which are complete, are scheduled for Work during the period, are currently planned to be worked, even if out of sequence, and Work which is unfinished but scheduled to be finished. Provide actual start

and completion dates for the Work that has been completed the prior week. Forecast early start and early finish dates for the Work that is in process or upcoming.

B. Identify each activity noted above by activity number corresponding to the accepted Construction Progress Schedule and detailed description of the activity.

C. Deliver the look-ahead schedule to Engineer 24 hours prior to the weekly progress meeting in a format approved by Engineer.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. Engineer may direct and, if so directed, Contractor shall propose, revisions to the Construction Progress Schedule upon occurrence of any of the following instances:
   1. The actual physical progress of the Work falls more than five percent (5%) behind the accepted Construction Progress Schedule, as demonstrated by comparison to the accepted monthly Construction Progress Schedule updates or as determined by Engineer if a current accepted Construction Progress Schedule does not exist.
   2. Engineer considers milestone or completion dates to be in jeopardy because of "activities behind schedule". "Activities behind schedule" are all activities that have not or cannot be started or completed by the dates shown in the Construction Progress Schedule.
   3. A Change Order has been issued that changes, ads, or deletes scheduled activities, or affects the time for completion of scheduled activities.

B. When instances requiring revision to the Construction Progress Schedule occur, submit the proposed revised Construction Progress Schedule within ten (10) working days after receiving direction from Engineer to provide such schedule. No additional payment will be made for preparation and submittal of proposed revised Construction Progress Schedules. However, if Engineer accepts the proposed revised Construction Progress Schedule, it shall replace and supersede all previous Construction Progress Schedules and substitute for the next monthly Construction Progress Schedule update that would otherwise be required.

C. Revisions to the Construction Progress Schedule shall comply with all of the same requirements applicable to the original schedule.

1.8 SCHEDULE RECOVERY

A. If a revised Construction Progress Schedule accepted by Engineer requires additional manpower, equipment, hours of work or work shifts, or to accelerate procurement of materials or equipment, or any combination thereof, as schedule recovery measures to meet Contract milestones, implement such schedule recovery measures without additional charge to Owner.

1.9 EARLY COMPLETION SCHEDULES

A. Early completion schedules are generally not acceptable to Owner but may be accepted as a convenience to Contractor and under the following conditions.
   1. Submit a specific written request outlining the specific reasons for using the early completion schedule.

2. Acknowledge and agree in writing that the proposed reduction in time represents Project time already paid for by Owner as part of the Bid Price, and available to both Contractor and Owner for the mitigation of impacts to the Project from any source. Contractor is not entitled to any increase in Contract price for failure to achieve the early completion and waives all claim to same.
3. Early completion schedules shall not be based upon or rely on expedited approvals by Owner or Engineer.
4. Early completion schedules must meet all other requirements of the Contract.

B. Revise early completion schedules, which have activities behind schedule, when and as requested by Engineer.

1.10 BASIS OF SCHEDULE NARRATIVES

A. Furnish a basis of schedule narrative to Engineer with each Application for Payment. If the Work falls behind schedule, submit additional narrative at such intervals as Engineer may request.

B. In each narrative, include a summary of progress for the month, description of any current and anticipated delaying factors, a variance analysis for varying activities, impacts on the construction schedule, and proposed corrective actions. Any Work reported complete, but which is not readily apparent to Engineer, must be substantiated with satisfactory evidence.

C. In each narrative, include a list of the activities completed during the preceding month and a list of the activities started during the month but not yet completed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 33 20
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. "Submittals" may be shop drawings, schedules, surveys, reports, samples, plans, lists, drawings, documents, findings, programs, manuals, data, or any other item or information required by the Contract Documents to be submitted in accomplishing the Work.

B. Wherever submittals are required hereunder, all such documents shall be furnished to Engineer.

C. Be responsible for the accuracy, completeness, and coordination of all submittals. Do not delegate this responsibility in whole or in part to any subcontractor. Submittals may be prepared by the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier, but the Contractor shall ascertain that each submittal meets the requirements of the Contract and the Project. Ensure that there is no conflict with other submittals and notify Engineer in each case where a submittal may affect the work of another contractor or Owner. Ensure coordination of submittals of related crafts and subcontractors.

D. Failure to make timely submittals in accordance with the requirements of the Specifications constitutes grounds for Owner to withhold 20 percent of compensation for the equipment to which the submittal is related, or, in the case of information lists, record drawings, investigation findings, safety plans, quality plans, and similar items, Owner may withhold 20 percent of the value of the information in the submittal.

E. The following submittal requirements reflect submission of several paper copies of various documents (reports, shop drawings, schedules, lists, data, manuals, etc.) However, it is recognized that electronic PDF submittals have become more common and even the standard for many or all of these items. This method is encouraged and not precluded by these provisions. The general approach, format, content, organization, etc. defined below shall be used for electronic submittals, and a single PDF copy is sufficient for each of them.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work

B. Section 01 25 10 – Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions

C. Section 01 29 73 – Schedule of Values

D. Section 01 31 30 – Safety

E. Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule

F. Section 01 77 00 – Project Closeout

G. Section 01 71 50 – Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities

H. Section 01 78 39 – Project Record Documents

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE SUBMITTALS

A. At the preconstruction conference referred to in Section 01 11 00 - Summary of Work, submit the following items for review:
   1. A preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings, Samples, and proposed Substitute ("Or-Equal") submittals listed in the Bid.
   2. A list of all permits and licenses to be obtained, indicating the agency required to grant the permit, the expected date of submittal for the permit, and required date for receipt of the permit.
   3. A preliminary Schedule of Values in accordance with Section 01 29 73 – Schedule of Values.
   4. A preliminary Construction Project Schedule in accordance with requirements of Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule.
   5. The names and qualifications of the Designated Safety Representative and Designated Competent Persons.

1.4 PROGRESS REPORTS

A. Furnish a progress report to Engineer with each Application for Payment. If the Work falls behind schedule, submit additional progress reports at such intervals as Engineer may request.

B. Each progress report shall include sufficient narrative to describe any current and anticipated delaying factors, effect on the construction schedule, and proposed corrective actions. Any Work reported complete, but which is not readily apparent to Engineer, must be substantiated with satisfactory evidence.

C. In each progress report, include a list of the activities completed with their actual start and completion dates, a list of the activities currently in progress, and the number of working days required to complete each.

1.5 SHOP DRAWINGS

A. Wherever called for in the Contract Documents, or where required by Engineer, furnish to Engineer for review, six copies of each Shop Drawing Submittal. The term "Shop Drawings" as used herein shall be understood to include detail design calculations, shop drawings, fabrication, and installation drawings, erection drawings, lists, graphs, catalog sheets, data sheets, and similar items. Whenever required to submit design calculations as part of a Submittal, such calculations shall bear the signature and seal of a professional engineer registered in the appropriate discipline in the state of Utah unless otherwise directed.

B. Submit all Shop Drawings accompanied by the submittal transmittal form included at the end of this Section. Submittals not accompanied by this form, or where all applicable items on the form are not completed, will be returned for resubmittal. Electronic version of the form is available from Engineer.

C. Organization

1. A single shop drawing transmittal form shall be used for each technical specification section or item or class of material or equipment for which a submittal is required. A single submittal covering multiple sections will not be accepted, unless the primary specification references other sections for components. Example: If a pump section references other sections for the motor, protective coating, anchor bolts, local control panel, and variable frequency drive, a single Submittal would be accepted; a single Submittal covering vertical turbine pumps and horizontal split case pumps would not be acceptable.
2. On the transmittal form, index the components of the submittal and insert tabs in the Submittal to match the components. Relate the submittal components to specification paragraph and subparagraph, drawing number, detail number, schedule title, or room number or building name, as applicable.
3. Unless indicated otherwise, terminology and equipment names and numbers used in submittals shall match the Contract Documents.

D. Format

1. Minimum sheet size shall be 8.5 inches by 11 inches.
2. Maximum sheet size shall be 11 inches by 17 inches.
3. Number every page in a submittal in sequence.
4. Each copy of a printed submittal shall be collated and stapled or bound, as appropriate. Engineer will not collate copies.
5. Electronic copies of submittals shall be assembled into a single PDF file for each submittal.
6. Where product data from a manufacturer is submitted, clearly mark which model is proposed, with all pertinent data, capacities, dimensions, clearances, diagrams, controls, connections, anchorage, and supports. Sufficient level of detail shall be presented for assessment of compliance with the Contract Documents.
7. Each Submittal shall be assigned a unique number, including the Specification Section under which it is submitted. Submittals shall be numbered sequentially. The submittal numbers shall be clearly noted on the transmittal. Original submittals shall be assigned a numeric submittal number. Resubmittals shall bear an alpha-numeric system which consists of the number assigned to the original submittal for that item followed by a letter of the alphabet to represent that it is a subsequent Submittal of the original. For example, if Submittal 03200-25 requires a resubmittal, the first resubmittal will bear the designation “03200-25A” and the second resubmittal will bear the designation “03200-25B” and so on.

E. Disorganized submittals, which do not meet the requirements above will be returned without review.

F. Except as may otherwise be indicated herein, Engineer will return each submittal, with its comments noted thereon, within 21 calendar days following their receipt by Engineer. For resubmittal of submittals, Engineer will be allowed the same review period as for the original submittal. It is considered reasonable that Contractor will make a complete and acceptable submittal to Engineer by the second submission of an item. Owner reserves the right to withhold monies due to the Contractor to cover additional costs of any review beyond the second submittal.

G. If three copies of a Submittal are returned to the Contractor marked "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN", formal revision and resubmission of said Submittal will not be required.

H. If three copies of a submittal are returned to the Contractor marked "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED", formal revision and resubmission of said submittal will not be required.

I. If a submittal is returned marked "REVISE AND RESUBMIT", revise said submittal and resubmit the required number of copies. Resubmittal of portions of multi-page or multi-drawing submittals will not be allowed. For example, if a Shop Drawing Submittal that consists of ten drawings contains only one drawing that needs to be amended and resubmitted, the submittal as a whole is deemed as "REVISE AND RESUBMIT", and all ten drawings included in the submittal are required to be resubmitted.

J. If a submittal is returned marked "REJECTED-RESUBMIT", revise said submittal and resubmit the required number of copies. Resubmittal of portions of multi-page or multi-drawing submittals will not be allowed. For example, if a shop drawing submittal that consists of ten drawings contains only one drawing that is rejected and needs to be resubmitted, the submittal as a whole is deemed as "REJECTED-RESUBMIT", and all ten drawings included in the submittal are required to be resubmitted.

K. Any changes made on a resubmittal, other than those made or requested by Owner or Engineer, shall be identified and flagged on the resubmittal.

L. Fabrication of an item shall commence only after Engineer has reviewed the pertinent submittals and Engineer has returned copies marked either "NO EXCEPTIONS TAKEN" or "MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED". Corrections indicated on submittals shall be considered as changes necessary to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall not be taken as the basis for changes to the Contract requirements.

M. All shop drawing submittals shall be carefully reviewed by an authorized representative of Contractor prior to submission. Sign and date each submittal with a direct statement acknowledging that the equipment or material in the submittal meets all the requirements specified or shown in the Contract Documents without exception. No consideration for review of any submittals will be made for any items, which have not been so certified. All non-certified submittals will be returned without action taken, and any delays caused thereby shall be the total responsibility of Contractor. Submittals, which Contractor wishes to have reviewed that cannot bear this certification because they contain an exception or deviation to the Contract Documents shall be so noted on the transmittal form and shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01 25 10 – Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions.

N. Owner's and/or Engineer's review of shop drawing submittals does not relieve Contractor of the entire responsibility for the correctness of details and dimensions and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Assume all responsibility and risk for any misfits due to any errors in submittals. Be responsible for the dimensions and the design of adequate connections and details.

O. No changes in the Contract times will be considered for schedule delays resulting from non-compliant submittals.

P. Within 30 days of the Notice to Proceed, submit a complete list of anticipated submittals, which includes Specification and Drawing references. Update the list with "early start" submittal dates within 15 days of submittal of the Construction Progress Schedule. Submittal dates shall be updated whenever the schedule is updated. Any additional submittals identified after the initial submittal shall be included in the updates.

Q. If an incomplete submittal is made, the submittal may be returned without review. A complete submittal shall contain sufficient data to demonstrate that the items contained therein comply with the Contract Documents, meet the minimum requirements for submittals as described in the Contract Documents, and include all corrections as required from previous submittals.

1.6 SCHEDULE

A. The Construction Progress Schedule and reports shall be prepared and submitted to Engineer in accordance with the Construction Progress Schedule requirements per Section 01 32 16 – Construction Progress Schedule.

1.7 SAMPLES

A. Whenever in the Specifications samples are required, submit not less than three samples of each item or material to Engineer for acceptance at no additional cost to Owner.

B. Samples, as required herein, shall be submitted for acceptance a minimum of 21 days prior to ordering such material for delivery to the jobsite, and shall be submitted in an orderly sequence so that dependent materials or equipment can be assembled and reviewed without causing delays in the Work.

C. Individually and indelibly label and tag all samples, indicating thereon all specified physical characteristics and Manufacturer's name for identification. Upon receiving acceptance of Engineer, one set of the samples will be stamped, dated, and returned. Another set of samples will be retained by Engineer, and set of samples will remain at the Project site until completion of the Work.

D. Unless indicated otherwise, all colors and textures of specified items presented in sample submittals shall be from the manufacturer's standard colors and standard materials, products, or equipment lines. If the samples represent non-standard colors, materials, products, or equipment lines and their selection will require an increase in Contract time or Price, clearly indicate same on the transmittal page of the submittal.

1.8 SURVEY DATA

A. Make available for examination throughout the construction period, all field books, notes, and other data developed while performing the surveys required by the Work and submit all such data to Engineer with documentation required for final acceptance of the Work.

1.9 UTILITY INVESTIGATION

A. Submit the findings of the utility investigation in accordance with Section 01 71 50 – Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities.

1.10 DAILY REPORT

A. Submit to the Engineer, or designee, a daily report. Deliver report not later than 9:00 A.M. of the work day following the report date and include the following:
   1. Day of week, date, Contractor name and Report number.
   2. Summary of work in process (segregated by Contractor and Subcontractor).
   3. Details of work accomplished including quantities of Work installed.
   4. Summary of equipment working and where working.
   5. Summary of manpower by work element and Subcontractor.
   6. Receipt of major equipment or materials.
   7. All required testing performed and, if available, documented results.

1.11 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL

A. Submit technical operation and maintenance information for each item of mechanical, electrical and instrumentation equipment in an organized manner in the *Operations and Maintenance Manual*. It shall be written so that it can be used and understood by the Owner's operation and maintenance staff.

B. The initial submittal of the *Operations and Maintenance Manual* shall be furnished to Engineer upon delivery of the respective equipment.

C. The *Operations and Maintenance Manual* shall be subdivided first by specification section number; second, by equipment item; and last, by "Part." "Parts" shall conform to the following (as applicable):
   1. Part 1 – Equipment Summary:
      a. Summary: A summary table shall indicate the equipment name, equipment number, and process area in which the equipment is installed.
      b. Form: The Contractor will supply an Equipment Summary Form for each item of mechanical, electrical and instrumentation equipment in the Work. Fill in the relevant information on the form and include it in Part 1.
   2. Part 2 – Operational Procedures:
      a. Procedures: Manufacturer-recommended procedures on the following shall be included in Part 2:
         1) Installation
         2) Adjustment
         3) Startup
         4) Location of controls, special tools, equipment required, or related instrumentation needed for operation
         5) Operation procedures
         6) Load changes
         7) Calibration
         8) Shutdown

9) Troubleshooting
10) Disassembly
11) Reassembly
12) Realignment
13) Testing to determine performance efficiency
14) Tabulation of proper settings for all pressure relief valves, low and high- pressure switches, and other protection devices
15) List of all electrical relay settings including alarm and contact settings
16) Lubrication.

3. Part 3 – Preventive Maintenance Procedures:
   a. Procedures: Preventive maintenance procedures shall include all manufacturer-recommended procedures to be performed on a periodic basis, both by removing and replacing the equipment or component, and by leaving the equipment in place.
   b. Schedules: Recommended frequency of preventive maintenance procedures shall be included. Lubrication schedules, including lubricant SAE grade, type, and temperature ranges, shall be covered.
4. Part 4 – Parts List:
   a. Parts List: A complete parts list shall be furnished, including a generic description and manufacturer's identification number for each part. Addresses and telephone numbers of the nearest supplier and parts warehouse shall be included.
   b. Drawings: Cross-sectional or exploded view drawings shall accompany the parts list.
5. Part 5 – Wiring Diagrams:
   a. Diagrams: Part 5 shall include complete internal and connection wiring diagrams for electrical equipment items.
6. Part 6 – Shop Drawings:
   a. Drawings: This part shall include approved shop or fabrication drawings, complete with dimensions.
7. Part 7 – Safety:
   a. Procedures: This part describes the safety precautions to be taken when operating and maintaining the equipment or working near it.
8. Part 8 – Documentation:
   a. All equipment warranties, affidavits, and certifications required by the Technical Specifications shall be placed in this part.

D. Furnish to Engineer 4 identical *Operations and Maintenance Manuals*. Each set shall consist of one or more volumes, each of which shall be bound in a standard size, 3-ring, loose-leaf, vinyl plastic hard cover binder suitable for bookshelf storage. Binder ring size shall not exceed 2.5 inches. Prepare a table of contents indicating all equipment in the manuals. Display the title of each volume on the cover and spine.

E. *Operations and Maintenance Manuals* shall be submitted in final form not later than the 75 percent of construction completion date. All discrepancies found by Owner or Engineer in the *Operations and Maintenance Manual* shall be corrected within 30 days from the date of written notification.

F. Incomplete or unacceptable *Operations and Maintenance Manuals* at the 75 percent construction completion point shall constitute sufficient justification to withhold the amount stipulated in paragraph " *Operations and Maintenance Manual* Submittals" of Section 01 70 10 – Project Closeout, from any monies due.

1.12 SPARE PARTS LIST

A. Furnish to Engineer 5 identical sets of spare parts information for all mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation equipment. Include the current list price of each spare part. Limit the spare parts list to those spare parts which each manufacturer recommends be maintained by Owner in inventory at the plant site. Each manufacturer or supplier shall indicate the name, address, and telephone number of its nearest outlet of spare parts to facilitate Owner in ordering. Cross-reference all spare parts lists to the equipment numbers designated in the Contract Documents. Bind the spare parts lists in standard size, 3-ring, loose-leaf, vinyl plastic hard cover binders suitable for bookshelf storage. Binder ring size shall not exceed 2.5 inches.

1.13 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Prepare and maintain one set of record documents at the Project Site per the requirements of Section 01 78 39 – Project Record Documents.

1.14 SAFETY PROGRAM

A. Prepare and submit safety plans, programs, and permits to Engineer in accordance with the provisions of Section 01 31 30 – Safety.

B. Engineer's receipt of any safety plans, programs or permits will not relieve Contractor in any way from the full and complete responsibility for safety.

1.15 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

A. In the event that Contractor, Subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, determines that some portion of the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents requires clarification or interpretation by Owner, submit a Request for Information in writing to Engineer. Requests for Information shall only be submitted on the Request for Information form provided by Engineer. Clearly and concisely set forth the issue for which clarification or interpretation is sought and why a response is needed from Owner. In the Request for Information, indicate the interpretation or understanding of the requirement along with reasons for such an understanding.

B. Engineer will review all Requests for Information to determine whether they are Requests for Information within the meaning of this term. If Engineer determines that the document is not a Request for Information it will be returned, unreviewed as to content, for resubmittal on the proper form and in the proper manner.

C. Responses from Engineer will not change any requirement of the Contract Documents unless so noted by Engineer in the response to the Request for Information. In the event that a response to a Request for Information is believed to cause a change to the requirements of

the Contract Documents, immediately give written notice to Engineer stating why this is believed to be true. Failure to give such written notice immediately shall waive any right to seek additional time or compensation under the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

BOWEN COLLINS & ASSOCIATES

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

RFI No: _____

Project No: _____

Project: _____ **Date:** _____

Owner: _____

Engineer: _____ Construction Mgr: _____

Contractor: _____ Contractor PM: _____

Subject: _____

Drawing No: _____ Specification Sect: _____

Contractor's Request for Information (RFI)
Contractor's Signature: Date:

Engineer's Response
Engineer's Signature: Date:

CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL

Submittal Number	
Specification Section	
Area/Phase	
Requested Priority (1, 2, or 3)	

Owner: _____ Project: _____

Construction Mgr: _____ Project Number: _____

CONTRACTOR	
Contractor:	
Address:	
Contact:	
Phone:	
Date Submitted:	
No. of Copies Submitted:	
Supplier:	

DESIGN ENGINEER	
Engineer:	Bowen, Collins and Associates
Address:	154 East 14000 South
	Draper, Utah 84020
Contact:	
Phone	(801) 495-2224
Date Returned:	
No. of Copies Returned:	

☐ See Attached Sheet(s) for Review Comments

Specification Paragraph	Description

☐ Electronic Copy Enclosed

☐ Contractor has verified that the materials or equipment contained in this submittal meet all requirements specified or shown (no exceptions.

☐ Contractor has verified that the material or equipment contained in this submittal meets all the requirements specified or shown, except for the following deviations (list deviations below):

Action Taken

☐ **NAT** No Action Taken – Record Submittal Only

No Resubmittal Required

☐ **NET** No Exceptions Taken

☐ **MCN** Make Corrections Noted

Resubmittal Required

☐ **RAR** Revise and Resubmit

☐ **RR** Rejected - Resubmit

Corrections or comments made on submittals during review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with Contract Drawings and Specifications. Review is for conformance to the design concept and general compliance with the Contract Documents only. The Contractor is responsible for confirming and correlating quantities and dimensions, fabrication processes and techniques, coordinating Work with the trades, and satisfactory and safe performance of the Work.

Contractor Authorized Representative Signature Date

Reviewing Engineer Signature Date

Project Manager Signature Date

Requested Priority Legend (Engineer will attempt to meet these goals):
1: Highest priority -- as fast as possible.
2: Moderate priority -- 10 day target
3: Low priority – 30 day turnaround per contract

SECTION 01 35 53
SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Protect the active construction areas of the Work, including all material, equipment, field office trailers, and their contents from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry.

B. Provide continuous security service and post guards 24 hours per day, seven days per week for these active construction areas.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. For the purposes of this Section, an "active construction area" is any area where construction activities are occurring or construction activities could be considered a potential hazard to people.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 57 19 – Temporary Environmental Controls

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Prior to performance of any work at the Project Site, submit to Engineer for record only, two copies of the security plan commensurate with the needs of the Project, signed by officer of Contractor. Be solely responsible for adequacy of the security plan.

B. Provide Engineer with a list of 24-hour emergency phone numbers for Contractor personnel.

C. Submit to Engineer an updated progressive inventory of materials and equipment received on-site.

D. Submit log of workmen and visitors to Project Site.

1.5 SECURITY PROGRAM

A. Protect Work and existing premises, including the field office trailers and their contents, from theft, vandalism, and unauthorized entry during working and non-working hours.

B. Accept sole responsibility for Project Site security and protection of the Work.

C. Initiate the security program at job mobilization and maintain the security program throughout construction period.

D. Limit lighting to basic safety and security requirements, and shield when possible.

E. Be responsible for the security of storage compound and lay down area, and for all plant material, equipment, and tools at all times.

F. Prohibit firearms for the Project Site.

G. Prohibit dogs from the Project Site, with the exception of those clearly used for security purposes within fenced areas.

1.6 ENTRY CONTROL

A. Entry control shall not unreasonably limit the personnel of Owner, Engineer, and their operations and maintenance groups from performing assigned duties. Temporary access limitations will be identified to Engineer and the operations and maintenance groups at least 24 hours prior to such limitation.

B. Restrict entry of unauthorized persons and vehicles into Project Site.

C. Allow entry only to authorized persons with proper identification.

D. When requested by Owner, implement a security badge system for the Project Site, approved by Owner.

E. Maintain a log of workmen and visitors and make log available to Owner on request. This log shall be submitted to Engineer biweekly or as necessary.

F. Require all visitors to sign the visitor log acknowledgment of the project rules included in this Section. A copy of the project rules shall be given to each visitor. Submit copies of these forms to Engineer biweekly.

G. Contractor has the right to refuse access to the Project Site or require that a person or vehicle be removed from the Project Site if found violating any of the project rules.

H. Give jobsite security orientation training to all affected employees, including subcontractor employees. Employee participation in the security orientation shall be acknowledged by their respective individual signatures affixed to an orientation roster.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 41 26
PERMITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain permits required for the execution of Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Provide copies of these permits to Owner.

B. The intent of this Section is to furnish the known list of required permits for the Work under the Contract Documents. Owner does not guarantee that this list is complete. Be responsible for determining and verifying the extent of all permits required and for obtaining such permits.

C. In the Bid Price, include costs for obtaining all necessary permits, including application fees and other costs, and the costs of complying with the conditions of all permits. Any fees listed in this section are estimates and are for information only. Verify and pay all actual fees.

D. Within 30 Days of the Limited Notice to Proceed, submit a list of all permits and licenses to be obtained, indicating the agency required to grant the permit, the expected date of submittal for the permit, and required date for receipt of the permit.

1.2 SUMMARY OF PERMITS TO BE OBTAINED BY CONTRACTOR

A. Obtain the following permits if required by the respective agencies. Contractor to verify. Submit copies of these permits to Engineer and maintain copies on-site. Comply with all conditions of the permits.
   1. Salt Lake Valley Health Department Bureau of Air Pollution Control Dust Control:
      a. Dust Permit: The dust permit application requires a description of proposed dust control measures. The permit will include a number of conditions, including agreement to suspend all or part of the permitted activities if satisfactory control of airborne particulates cannot be obtained, attendance at a dust control class, and possibly posting of a bond to assure performance of permit conditions. Under all circumstances, comply with all mitigation requirements for dust control indemnify Owner against any and all liability arising out of this responsibility and for any and all Salt Lake Valley Health Department Bureau of Air Pollution imposed fines which may be assessed to the Project for violating the Dust Control Permit.
         1) Agency: Bureau of Air Pollution Control, Salt Lake Valley Health Department
         2) Contact Person: Joshua Greer - Environmental Health Specialist
         3) Telephone No.: (801) 313-6724
         4) Fax No.: (801) 313-6676
   2. Utah Occupational Safety and Health Administration:
      a. Construction Permit: Covers worker safety and health for all project features.

1.3 SUMMARY OF PERMITS OBTAINED BY OWNER

A. The following permits have been or will be obtained by Owner for this Project. Verify and comply with conditions of said permits.
   1. West Jordan City Building Permit

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 13
ABBREVIATIONS OF INSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

A. Wherever in the Contract Documents, references are made to the standards, specifications, or other published data of the various international, national, regional, or local organizations, such organizations may be referred to by their acronym or abbreviation only. As a guide to the reader, the following acronyms or abbreviations which may appear in the Contract Documents shall have the meanings indicated herein.

1.2 ABBREVIATIONS

AAMA	Architectural Aluminum Manufacturer's Association
AAR	Association of American Railroads
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association, Inc.
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AI	The Asphalt Institute
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APA	American Plywood Association
API	American Petroleum Institute
APWA	American Public Works Association

ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASLE	American Society of Lubricating Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASQC	American Society for Quality Control
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturer's Association
CGA	Compressed Gas Association
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturer's Institute
CLSI	Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
EIA	Electronic Industries Association
ETL	Electrical Test Laboratories
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FM	Factory Mutual System
FPL	Forest Products Laboratory
HI	Hydronics Institute
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
IBC	International Building Code
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IP	Institute of Petroleum (London)
IPC	Institute of Printed Circuits
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITE	Institute of Traffic Engineers
MBMA	Metal Building Manufacturer's Association
MPTA	Mechanical Power Transmission Association
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society
MTI	Marine Testing Institute
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturer's
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NCMA	National Concrete Masonry Association
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA	National Forest Products Association
NLGI	National Lubricating Grease Institute
NSF	NSF International
NWMA	National Woodwork Manufacturers Association
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PPI	Plastics Pipe Institute
RWMA	Resistance Welder Manufacturer's Association
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers

SAMA	Scientific Apparatus Makers Association
SMACCNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry, Inc.
SPR	Simplified Practice Recommendation
SSPC	Society for Protective Coatings
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction
TIA	Telecommunications Industry Association
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
WEF	Water Environment Federation
WRI	Wire Reinforcement Institute, Inc.
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association
WWPA	Western Wood Products Association (WWPA)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 19
REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Titles of Sections and Paragraphs: Captions accompanying Specification Sections and Paragraphs are for convenience of reference only, and do not form a part of the Specifications.

B. Applicable Publications: Whenever in these Specifications, references are made to published specifications, codes, standards, or other requirements, it shall be understood that wherever no date is specified, only the latest specifications, standards, or requirements of the respective issuing agencies, which have been published as of the date that the Work is advertised for bids, shall apply; except to the extent that said standards or requirements may be in conflict with applicable laws, ordinances, or governing codes. No requirements set forth herein or shown on the Drawings shall be waived because of any provision of, or omission from, said standards or requirements.

C. Specialists, Assignments: In certain instances, Specification text requires (or implies) that specific Work is to be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for the performance of that Work. Such assignments shall be recognized as special requirements with no choice or option. These requirements shall not be interpreted so as to conflict with the enforcement of building codes and similar regulations governing the Work; also they are not intended to interfere with local union jurisdiction settlements and similar conventions. Such assignments are intended to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of Work is recognized as "expert" for the indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, accept the final responsibility for fulfillment of the entire set of contract requirements.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of the Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the requirements of applicable codes and the applicable requirements of the following documents.

B. References herein to "Building Code", “Plumbing Code”, “Mechanical Code”, “Fuel Gas Code”, or “Fire Code” shall mean the latest adopted version of the International Building Code (IBC), the International Plumbing Code (IPC), the International Mechanical Code (IMC), the International Fuel Gas Code (IFGC), and the International Fire Code (IFC) as published by the International Code Council (ICC). Similarly, references to the "Uniform Mechanical Code" or the "Uniform Plumbing Code" shall mean the Uniform Mechanical Code or the Uniform Plumbing Code as published by the International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials (IAPMO) References to the "Electric Code" or "National Electric Code (NEC)" shall mean the National Electric Code of the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA). The latest edition of any “building” code as approved by the Municipal Code and adopted by the authority having jurisdiction, shall apply to the Work herein, including all addenda, modifications, amendments, or other lawful changes thereto.

C. In case of conflict between codes, reference standards, Drawings and the other Contract Documents, the most stringent requirements shall govern. Bring all conflicts to the attention of Engineer for clarification and directions prior to ordering or providing any materials or furnishing labor. Bid the most stringent requirements.

D. Construct the Work indicated herein in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and the referenced portions of those referenced codes, standards, and specifications listed herein.

E. Applicable Standard Specifications: References in the Contract Documents to the "Standard Specifications" shall mean the *Manual of Standard Specifications* (APWA), latest version.

F. References herein to "OSHA Regulations for Construction" shall mean *Title 29, Part 1926, Construction Safety and Health Regulations***,** Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

G. References herein to "OSHA Standards" shall mean *Title 29, Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards***,** Code of Federal Regulations (OSHA), including all changes and amendments thereto.

H. References herein to "UDOT Standards" shall mean *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*.

I. References herein to "MSHA Standards" shall mean *Mine Safety and Health Administration Standards*, latest version.

1.3 REGULATIONS RELATED TO HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

A. Be responsible that all Work included in the Contract Documents, regardless if shown or not, complies with all EPA, OSHA, RCRA, NFPA, and any other Federal, State, and Local Regulations governing the storage and conveyance of hazardous materials, including petroleum products.

B. Where no specific regulations exist, all chemical, hazardous, and petroleum product piping and storage in underground locations must be installed with double containment piping and tanks, or in separate concrete trenches and vaults, or with an approved lining which cannot be penetrated by the chemicals, unless waived in writing by Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 50 10
SITE ACCESS AND STORAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

A. U.S. Dept. of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards.

Subpart G, Part 1926 Safety and Health Standards for Construction

1.2 WORK AND STORAGE AREA

A. Owner will designate as indicated in the Contract Documents, and arrange for the Contractor's use, a portion of the property for use during the term of the Contract as a storage and shop area for construction operations on the Work. Provide a plot plan of intended storage/work area use to Engineer.

B. Make independent arrangements for any necessary off-site storage or shop areas necessary for the proper execution of the Work.

C. Lands to be furnished by Owner for construction operation and other purposes are indicated. Should it be necessary to use any additional land for staging or for other purposes during the construction of the Work, independently arrange for the use of such lands and pay any required rental or use fees. Unless otherwise shown, specified, or agreed, all sites shall be returned to their original condition or better upon completion of the Work.

D. Nothing herein shall imply granting an exclusive use of roadways or public and/or private land employed to perform the Work.

E. Temporary Storage Buildings and Enclosures
1. Provide environmental control systems that meet recommendations of manufacturers of equipment and materials to be stored therein.
2. Arrange and partition to provide security of contents and ready access for inspection and inventory.

F. Construct and use a separate storage area with adequate spill containment for hazardous materials used in constructing the Work.
1. For the purpose of this paragraph, hazardous materials to be stored in the separate area are all products labeled with any of the following terms: Warning, Caution, Poisonous, Toxic, flammable, Corrosive, Reactive, or Explosive. In addition, whether or not so labeled, the following materials shall be stored in the separate area: diesel fuel, gasoline, new and used motor oil, hydraulic fluid, cement, paints and paint thinners, two-part epoxy coatings, sealants, asphaltic products, glues, solvents, wood preservatives, sand blast materials, and spill absorbent.
2. Hazardous materials shall be stored in groupings according to the Material Safety Data Sheets.
3. Develop and submit to Engineer a plan for storing and disposing of the materials above.

4. The separate storage area shall meet the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction over the storage of hazardous materials.
5. Hazardous materials which are delivered in containers, shall be stored in the original containers until use. Hazardous materials which are delivered in bulk, shall be stored in containers which meet the requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
6. Obtain and submit to Engineer a single EPA number for wastes generated at the site.
7. The separate storage area shall be inspected by the proper authorities prior to construction of the area, upon completion of construction of the area, and upon cleanup and removal of the area.

G. In the event machinery and equipment need servicing on site, be responsible to clean environmentally hazardous materials from the site immediately.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 19
TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

A. The use of explosives on the Work will not be permitted.

1.2 RUBBISH CONTROL

A. Prepare a trash abatement program and submit to Engineer for review. The program shall include placing all litter, trash, garbage, construction debris, and refuse in scavenger-proof, resealable containers. Trash includes, but is not limited to, cigarettes, cigars, gum wrappers, tissue, cans, paper, and bags. During the progress of the Work, keep the Project Site and other areas used by it in a neat and clean condition, and free from any accumulation of rubbish. Dispose of all rubbish and waste materials of any nature occurring at the Project Site, establish regular intervals of collection and disposal of such materials and waste. Keep haul roads free from dirt, rubbish, and unnecessary obstructions resulting from construction operations. Disposal of all rubbish and surplus materials shall be off the Site in accordance with local codes and ordinances governing locations and methods of disposal, and in conformance with all applicable safety laws, and to the particular requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction.

B. Clean up and properly dispose of any oil, fuel, and other equipment leaks at the time of occurrence. Service and maintenance vehicles shall carry a bucket and pads to absorb leaks and spills. Notify Engineer of any spills or leaks at the time of occurrence.

1.3 SANITATION

A. Toilet Facilities: Provide fixed or portable chemical toilets wherever needed for the use of employees. Toilets at construction job sites shall conform to the requirements of Part 1926 of the OSHA Standards for Construction.

B. Sanitary and Other Organic Wastes: Establish a regular collection of all sanitary and organic wastes. All wastes and refuse from sanitary facilities or organic material wastes from any other source related to the construction operations shall be disposed of away from the Site in a manner satisfactory to Engineer and in accordance with all laws and regulations pertaining thereto.

1.4 CHEMICALS

A. All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether soil sterilant, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, shall show approval of either the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the U.S. Department of Agriculture. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict accordance with the printed instructions of the manufacturer.

1.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

A. Direct attention to the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 470) and 36 CFR 800 and NRS 383.121 which provide for the preservation of potential historical architectural, archaeological, or cultural resources (hereinafter called "cultural resources").

B. Conform to the applicable requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and NRS 383.121 as they relate to the preservation of cultural resources.

C. In the event potential cultural resources are discovered during subsurface excavations at the Site of construction, institute the following procedures:
   1. Engineer will issue a Field Order directing the cessation all construction operations at the location of such potential cultural resources find. Mark the area in an appropriate manner to ensure that all construction equipment, activities, and personnel remain clear of the area until further notice.
   2. Field Order shall be effective until such time as a qualified archaeologist can be called to assess the value of these potential cultural resources and make recommendations to the State Historic Preservation Office.

D. If the archaeologist determines that the potential find is a bona fide cultural resource, at the direction of the State Historic Preservation Office, suspend work at the location of the find under the provisions for changes contained in Articles 10, 11, and 12 of the General Conditions.

1.6 AIR QUALITY

A. Maintain all vehicles and equipment in proper tune.

B. Use Best Available Control Technology on construction equipment, including a timing retardation.

C. Use natural-gas powered construction equipment where possible.

D. Encourage employee car-pooling.

1.7 NOISE

A. Comply with the hours of work as allowed by the local jurisdiction or land management agency.

B. Noise limits on construction equipment will comply with the noise limits of the local jurisdiction or land management agency. All construction equipment shall be equipped with manufacturer's standard noise control devices (i.e., mufflers, acoustical lagging, and/or engineer enclosures). Take special care not to throttle the engine excessively and keep engine speed as low as possible. Do not leave the equipment running or idling needlessly, especially when near noise-sensitive land uses. Noise-sensitive land uses include, but are not limited to, residences, schools, hospitals, libraries, retirement and elderly care centers, religious and worship facilities, courts of law, certain noise-sensitive professional offices, and quiet recreational areas such as campgrounds and hiking trails.

C. Use newer equipment whenever possible. Inspect all construction equipment at periodic intervals to ensure proper maintenance and the presence of noise control devices (i.e., mufflers and shrouding, etc.)

D. Keep heavy, noisier equipment a minimum of 100 feet away from the property line of any noise-sensitive land use for any length of time. Avoid coming closer than 200 feet if multiple pieces of equipment are operating simultaneously. If such cases are unavoidable, avoid throttling the engine excessively or leaving the equipment running needlessly. Heavy equipment shall be operated in a manner to comply with the jurisdiction's noise ordinance and vibration performance standard. In order to comply with these requirements, it may be necessary to operate heavy equipment only 30 minutes out of each one-hour period at distances closer than 200 feet from an occupied property. During the remaining 30 minutes, the equipment should move further away or be shut down, but may resume 30 minutes later.

E. Locate stationary noisy equipment away from construction boundaries that are near noise-sensitive uses.

F. Concrete trucks shall perform initial mixing and other activities that require high revving of the truck engine a minimum of 600 feet from noise-sensitive land uses. Keep engine revolutions per minute as low as possible at closer distances.

G. Whenever possible, use electric hand tools rather than gas-powered tools.

H. If operation of dewatering pumps and generators is required between the hours of 6 p.m. and 7 a.m. and within 600 feet of a noise-sensitive land use, they shall be treated with acoustical noise control measures (e.g., mufflers, shrouding, and/or enclosures) so as not to exceed 56 dba at 50 feet or other appropriate requirements of the local jurisdiction.

I. If requested by the Engineer, install temporary noise barriers for construction activities, including staging areas that occur closer than 100 feet from noise-sensitive land uses. Noise barriers can be made of plywood, heavy vinyl curtain material, natural or temporary earth berms, or stockpiles of construction material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 71 00
MOBILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUCES

A. Organization and mobilization of the forces.

B. Transporting construction plant and equipment to the jobsite and setting up of same.

C. Transporting various tools, materials, and equipment to the jobsite.

D. Erection of temporary buildings and facilities as required for field offices, staging, storage, and construction operations.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 20 00 – Measurement and Payment

B. Section 01 31 30 – Safety

1.3 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION

A. Payment for mobilization shall be as described in Section 01 20 00 – Measurement and Payment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Mobilization shall include the following principal items:
   1. Provide all required insurance certificates and bonds.
   2. Move onto the site, or portion of site as available, of all plant and equipment required for first month's operations including storage trailers.
   3. Install temporary construction power, wiring, and lighting facilities.
   4. Provide all on-site communication facilities.
   5. Provide on-site sanitary facilities and potable water facilities.
   6. Arrange for and erection of work and storage yard.
   7. Construct and implement security features and requirements complying with Section 01 31 30 – Safety.
   8. Obtain all required permits.
   9. Post all OSHA required notices and establish safety programs.
   10. Provide Superintendent at the job site full time when work is proceeding.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The following submittals are due by the day indicated and must be approved by Owner as a condition precedent to completion of mobilization.

No.	Submittal	Specification Section
1.	Mobilization Plan	01 71 00
2.	Safety	01 31 30
3.	Permits	01 41 26
4.	Submittal Procedures	01 33 20

3.3 MOBILIZATION PLAN

A. Within 15 Days after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, submit a mobilization plan to Engineer for approval, which shall include a breakdown showing the estimated value of each component of mobilization as described in paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 herein.

B. Include a bar chart schedule showing each item of mobilization listed in paragraphs 3.1 and 3.2 herein and include scheduled start date, finish dates, and total duration. The plan shall also list each activity to be initiated in the first 90 Days following Notice to Proceed, complete, with scheduled start date, finish date, and total duration.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 71 50
PROTECTION AND RESTORATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

1.1 GENERAL

A. Protect all existing utilities and improvements not designated for removal and restore damaged or temporarily relocated utilities and improvements to a condition equal to or better than they were prior to such damage or temporary relocation, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. Call Bluestakes before commencing any digging for location of underground utility lines and cable locations. The number is (800) 662-4111.

C. Provide temporary 6-foot chain link fencing panels for protection of all open excavations and trenches within public streets, residential areas, and all other locations with the exception of unimproved open areas where excavations and/or pipeline trenches that can be safely sloped in accordance with current OSHA standards to provide safe access without the use of shoring devices. Temporary fencing panels shall fully enclose open excavations and trenches, and shall remain in place during all non-working hours.

D. Provide temporary caps over all large diameter pipe during non-working hours to prevent unauthorized access.

1.2 EXISTING UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS

A. General. Protect underground utilities and other improvements, which may be impaired during construction operations, regardless of whether or not the utilities are indicated on the Drawings. Take all possible precautions for the protection of unforeseen utility lines to provide for uninterrupted service and to provide such special protection as may be necessary.

B. Except for utilities specifically located on the Drawings, be responsible for exploratory excavations (potholing) as deemed necessary to determine the exact locations and depths of utilities, which may interfere with Work. Perform all such exploratory excavations as soon as practicable after Notice to Proceed and, in any event, a sufficient time in advance of construction to avoid possible delays to the Work's progress. When such exploratory excavations show the utility locations as shown on the Drawings to be in error, so notify Engineer. Refer to plans for minimum advance distance that potholing must be performed prior to pipeline trenching work.

C. The number of exploratory excavations required shall be that number which is sufficient to determine the alignment and grade of the utility.

D. Utilities to be Moved: In case it becomes necessary to move the property of any public utility or franchise holder, such utility company or franchise holder will, upon request of the Contractor, be notified by Owner to move such property within a specified reasonable time. When utility lines that are to be removed are encountered within the area of operations, notify Engineer a sufficient time in advance for the necessary measures to be taken to prevent interruption of service.

E. Utilities to be Removed: Where the proper completion of the Work requires temporary or permanent removal and/or relocation of an existing utility or other improvement which is indicated, remove and, without unnecessary delay, temporarily replace or relocate such utility or improvement in a manner satisfactory to Engineer and the owner of the facility. In all cases of such temporary removal or relocation, restoration to the former location shall be accomplished in a manner that will restore or replace the utility or improvement as nearly as possible to its former locations and to as good or better condition as found prior to removal.

F. Owner's Right of Access: Owner and owners of public utilities and franchises reserve right to enter at any time upon any public street, alley, right-of-way, or easement for the purpose of making changes in their property made necessary by the Work of this Contract.

G. Underground Utilities Indicated: Existing utility lines that are indicated or the locations of which are made known prior to excavation and that are to be retained, and all utility lines that are constructed during excavation operations shall be protected from damage during excavation and backfilling and, if damaged, shall be immediately repaired or replaced unless otherwise repaired by the owner of the damaged utility. If the owner of the damaged facility performs its own repairs, reimburse said owner for the costs of repair.

H. Underground Utilities Not Indicated: In the event of damage to existing utility lines that are not indicated or the locations of which are not made known prior to excavation, make a verbal report of such damage immediately to Engineer and a written report thereof promptly thereafter. Notify the utility owner of the damage. If directed by Engineer, repairs shall be made under the provisions for changes and extra work contained in the General Conditions.

I. Damages. Costs of locating and/or repairing damage not due to failure to exercise reasonable care, and removing or relocating such utility facilities not indicated in the Contract Documents with reasonable accuracy, and for equipment on the project which was actually working on that portion of the Work which was interrupted or idled by removal or relocation of such utility facilities, and which was necessarily idled during such Work will be paid for as extra Work in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions.

J. Approval of Repairs: All repairs to a damaged utility or improvement are subject to inspection and approval by an authorized representative of the utility or improvement owner before being concealed by backfill or other work.

K. Maintaining in Service: Unless indicated otherwise, all oil and gasoline pipelines, power, and telephone or the communication cable ducts, gas and water mains, irrigation lines, sewer lines, storm drain lines, poles, and overhead power and communication wires and cables encountered along the line of the Work shall remain continuously in service during all the operations under the Contract, unless other arrangements satisfactory to the Engineer are made with the owner of said pipelines, duct, main, irrigation line, sewer, storm drain, pole, or wire or cable. Be responsible for and repair all damage due to construction operations. The provisions of this Section shall not be abated even in the event such damage occurs after backfilling or is not discovered until after completion of the backfilling.

1.3 OTHER SURFACE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Conduct a pre-construction survey of all properties that will be impacted by construction operations. All improvements that have the potential to be impacted by construction, including but not limited to fencing, landscaping, boulders, retaining walls, irrigation systems, and other public and/or private improvements, shall be protected in place, or if necessary, removed and replaced with like kind or better quality following construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 77 00
CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Contract closeout, including final cleaning, preparation, and submittal of closeout documents, warranties and bonds, and final completion certification.

B. Closeout submittals and submittal forms in both hard copy and electronic format.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 01 78 39 – Project Record Documents

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Closeout Documents: Submit the following closeout documents prior to making a written request for Final Completion.
   1. Project record drawings and documents per Section 01 78 39 – Project Record Documents.
   2. Shop drawings.
   3. .Final Operation and Maintenance Manuals.
   4. Maintenance stock items; spare parts and special tools.
   5. Written warranties and bonds where required.
   6. Bonds for roofing or maintenance, if indicated.
   7. Access Badges and Parking Permits.
   8. Release of liens or release of claims forms submitted by all subcontractors and suppliers, if requested by Owner

B. Evidence of Compliance With Inspections and Other Requirements of Governing Authorities: Submit the following:
   1. Special Inspection Reports.
   2. Certificate of Occupancy, if applicable.
   3. Release from each affected property owner or agency indicating final acceptance.

C. Operation and Maintenance Manuals
   1. One percent of the contract price will be withheld from any monies due as progress payments, if at the 75 percent construction completion point, the approved *Operations and Maintenance Manual* complying with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures has not been submitted. The aforementioned amount will be withheld by Owner as the agreed, estimated value of the approved *Operations and Maintenance Manuals.* Any such retention of money for failure to submit the approved *Operations and Maintenance Manuals* on or before the 75 percent construction completion point shall be in addition to the retention of any payments due under General Conditions of the Contract.

D. Final Change Order: A final Change Order shall be submitted and processed if required. Final payment and close-out procedures shall comply with requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.4 CLOSEOUT TIMETABLE

A. Establish dates for equipment testing, acceptance periods, and on-site instructional periods as required under the Contract Documents. Such dates shall be established not less than one week prior to beginning any of the required activities, to allow Owner, Engineer, and their authorized representatives sufficient time to schedule attendance at such activities.

1.5 COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. When Contractor believes Substantial Completion has been achieved, request in writing to Engineer that Substantial Completion be recognized as having been achieved and request that Owner issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion. Prior to making such request, the following must be complete:
   1. Work necessary for the safe, proper, and complete use or operation of the facility as intended.
   2. Punch list of items remaining to be completed, for submission with the request for issuance of a Certificate of Substantial Completion.
   3. Submit and receive acceptance of accurate record drawings for all work completed to date.
   4. Submit and receive acceptance of all specified warranties, bonds, guarantees and operation and *Operations and Maintenance Manuals*.
   5. Complete all required vendor training, testing, and where required, start-up.
   6. Deliver all required spare parts, maintenance stock items, and special tools.
   7. Complete equipment and communications system testing successfully.

B. Upon receipt of the request, Engineer and designated representatives will review the request, the Work, and the above requirements to determine whether Substantial Completion has been achieved. If this review fails to support Substantial Completion, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing citing the reasons for rejection. If Engineer determines that Substantial Completion has been achieved, the following procedures will be followed:
   1. Engineer, his/her representative, and user representatives will review the Work and the punch list to assure all deficiencies are noted on a final punch list.
   2. Engineer will schedule and conduct a pre-final walk-through of the facility with representatives of Owner, Engineer, Contractor, and others, for the purpose of formally reviewing the Work, the final punch list, and the readiness of the Work for use. A copy of the final punch list will be furnished to all participants and any additional items noted during the walk-through will be added to the list.
   3. Upon completion of the pre-final walk-through, Engineer will prepare a request to Owner establishing the date for Substantial Completion as date of the walk-through, provided the walk-through has verified that the Work is in fact ready for use and occupancy by Owner for its intended purpose. Upon approval of this request by Owner, the facility will be considered Substantially Complete.

C. Final Completion will be deemed to have occurred when Work is completed including the following:

1. All final punch list items have been corrected, signed off by Contractor and Engineer, and demonstrated to Owner during a final walk-through.
2. All updates to record drawings, and *Operations and Maintenance Manuals* have been made.
3. Demobilization and site cleanup are complete.
4. Facilities and/or equipment have been properly demonstrated to be functioning as required.
5. Owner has received releases from all parties who are entitled to claims against the subject project, property, or improvement pursuant to the provisions of law.
6. New permanent cylinders and key blanks for all locks have been provided to Owner.

D. Certificate of Final Completion
1. When all items have been completed or corrected, submit written documentation to Engineer that the entire Work is complete in accordance with the Contract Documents and request final inspection.
2. Upon completion of final inspection by Owner and Engineer, Owner will either prepare a Certificate of Final Completion of the entire Work or advise all parties of Work not satisfactorily complete. If necessary, repair or replacement and inspection procedures will be repeated until Owner accepts the Work and issues a Certificate of Final Completion.

E. Partial Utilization may be desired at Owner's option, as described in the General Conditions. If Partial Utilization is requested, the same procedure for completion of that portion of the Work as indicated in paragraphs A and B above, will be used.

1.6 CLOSE-OUT PROCEDURE

A. Engineer and Contractor shall meet and resolve all outstanding issues including, but not limited to:
1. Claims and adjustments for time or costs
2. Outstanding, unused allowances
3. Procedures for handling warranty issues.

B. A Final Change Order shall be processed if required. Final payment and close out procedures shall comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.7 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTEE

A. Comply with the maintenance and guarantee requirements contained in General Conditions of the Contract.

B. Replacement of earth fill or backfill, where it has settled below the required finish elevations, shall be considered as a part of such required repair work, and any repair or resurfacing which becomes necessary by reason of such settlement shall likewise be considered as a part of such required repair work unless Contractor has obtained a statement in writing from the affected private authority or public agency releasing Owner from further responsibility in connection with such repair or resurfacing. Submit such release(s) to Engineer.

C. Make all repairs and replacements promptly upon receipt of written order from the Owner. If the Contractor fails to make such repairs or replacements promptly, the Owner reserves

the right to do the Work and the Contractor and his surety shall be liable to the Owner for the cost thereof.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. Certificate of Final Completion of the Work by Owner will be withheld until requirements for final cleanup of the Project Site are complete as follows:
   1. Perform final cleaning prior to inspections for final acceptance.
   2. Employ skilled workers who are experienced in cleaning operations.
   3. Use cleaning materials that are recommended by manufacturers of surfaces to be cleaned.
   4. Avoid scratching, discoloring, and otherwise damaging surfaces being cleaned.
   5. Clean roofs.
   6. Broom clean and power wash exterior paved surfaces and rake clean other surfaces of sitework. Police yards and grounds to keep clean.
   7. Remove dust, cobwebs, and traces of insects and dirt.
   8. Clean grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, paint, blemishes, sealants, plaster, concrete, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed surfaces, fixtures, and Equipment.
   9. Remove nonpermanent protection and labels.

3.2 WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Remove temporary structures and facilities and arrange for and dispose of surplus materials, waste products, and debris as follows:
   1. Prior to making disposal on private property, obtain written permission from owner of such private property.
   2. Do not fill ditches, washes, or drainage ways which may create drainage problems.
   3. Do not create unsightly or unsanitary nuisances during disposal operations.
   4. Maintain disposal site in safe condition and good appearance.
   5. Complete leveling and clean-up prior to final acceptance of the Work.

3.3 TOUCH-UP AND REPAIR

A. Touch up or repair finished surfaces on structures, equipment, fixtures, and installations that have been damaged prior to inspection for final acceptance.

B. Refinish or replace entire surfaces that cannot be touched-up or repaired satisfactorily.

3.4 DEMOBILIZATION

A. Demobilization shall include moving plant and equipment, field trailers, construction materials, debris, and so forth from the Site as well as performing final cleanup.
   1. Disturbed areas shall be restored to their original state or better.

2. Permanent improvements damaged during construction operations shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to Owner.
3. Remove all equipment, materials, waste, and debris from the site and restore site to original condition upon completion of construction.
4. The work area shall be restored to its original or better condition and shall be inspected and approved by Engineer.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 01 78 39
PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Maintain at the Site for Owner, one record copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Operation and Maintenance manuals, coordination drawings, and Shop Drawings that are clearly marked with a red pen to indicate all changes and or revisions resulting from, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Actual Project as constructed.
   2. Addenda.
   3. Change Orders and other modifications.
   4. Engineer's instructions.
   5. Field revisions.
   6. Requests for Information (RFI).
   7. All other changes.

B. Give special attention to recording the horizontal and vertical location of all buried utilities that differ from the locations indicated, or which were not indicated on the Contract Drawings.

C. Record drawings shall be supplemented by any detailed sketches as necessary or directed to fully indicate the Work, as actually constructed.

D. Section Includes:
   1. Maintenance of Documents and Samples
   2. Marking Devices.
   3. Recording.
   4. Close-out Submittal Delivery.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. 01 77 00 - Project Closeout

1.3 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES

B. Store documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction.

C. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.

D. Provide locked cabinet or secure storage space for storage of samples.

E. Maintain documents in clean, dry, legible condition and in good order. Keep record documents separate from those used for construction.

F. Make documents and samples available at all times for reference by Engineer and Owner.

G. In the case of those drawings which depict the detail requirement for equipment to be assembled and wired in the factory, such as motor control centers and the like, the record drawings shall be updated by indicating those portions which are superseded by change order drawings or final shop drawings, and by including appropriate reference information describing the change orders by number and the shop drawings by manufacturer, drawing, and revision numbers.

H. During progress meetings, record documents may be reviewed to ascertain that changes have been recorded.

I. Updated Drawings, when provided by Engineer, will be substituted for the hand markups provided Contractor prints the applicable Drawings and inserts them into the record set each month.

J. Copies of the record drawings will be audited regularly by Engineer after the month in which the Notice to Proceed is given as well as on completion of the Work. Failure to properly maintain record drawings in a up-to-date condition may result in the withholding of payments due at the sole discretion of Owner.

1.4 MARKING DEVICES

A. Use a red color pen for recording all information to all documents defined herein.

1.5 RECORDING

A. Label each document "CONFORMING TO CONSTRUCTION RECORD" in neat large red printed letters.

B. Record information concurrently with construction progress, at the time the material or equipment is installed. Do not conceal any work until required information is recorded.

C. Drawings shall be legibly marked to record actual construction per the following:
   1. Record actual depths of various elements of foundations in relation to finish first floor datum.
   2. Record actual as-built depths, horizontal and vertical location, (at every direction change and a maximum of 100 feet intervals on straight runs), of underground pipes, duct banks, and other buried utilities. Reference horizontal location to Project coordinate system and vertical elevations to Project datum.
   3. Identify and record specific details of pipe connections, location of existing buried features and utilities located during excavation, and the final locations of piping, equipment electrical conduits, manholes, and pull boxes (horizontal coordinates and vertical elevation).
   4. Identify and record location of spare conduits including beginning, ending, and routing through pull boxes, and manholes. Record spare conductors, including number and size, within spare conduits, and filled conduits.
   5. Record actual schedules, lists, layout drawings, and wiring diagrams.
   6. Record field changes of dimension and detail.
   7. Record changes made by instruction from Engineer or by Change Order.
   8. Record details not on original Contract Drawings.

D. Specifications and Addenda shall be legibly marked to record:
   1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and supplier for each product and item of equipment actually installed.
   2. Changes made by instruction from Engineer or by Change Order.

E. Record potholing data and installation of marker balls.

F. All surveying for record documents shall be performed by a licensed surveyor.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. At Contract closeout, deliver complete record documents to Engineer as required in Section 01 77 00 - Project Closeout. Final payment will not be acted upon until the record drawings have been prepared and delivered to Engineer.

B. The information submitted will be incorporated by Engineer into final drawings to be provided to Owner. Be responsible for the accuracy of submitted construction information. Engineer will assume that the information provided by Contractor is correct and faithfully represents actual construction.

C. Prepare submittal with transmittal letter containing:
   1. Date.
   2. Project title and number.
   3. Contractor's name and address.
   4. Title and number of each record as-built document.
   5. Signature of Contractor's authorized representative and a statement that certifies that the record documents are accurate and reflect what was actually installed during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DIVISION 2
EXISTING CONDITIONS

SECTION 02 41 00
DEMOLITION, SALVAGE, AND RECONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall demolish, salvage and reconstruct existing civil, landscaping, structural, architectural, mechanical, HVAC, electrical, and instrumentation facilities as indicated, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor shall carefully coordinate the Work in areas where existing facilities are interconnected with new facilities and where existing facilities remain operational. The Work as indicated is not all inclusive, and the Contractor shall be responsible to perform the reconstruction indicated plus that which can be reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents as necessary to complete the Project. The Specifications and Drawings identify the major facilities that shall be demolished and reconstructed, but auxiliary utilities such as water, air, chemicals, drainage, lubrication, fluid power, electrical wiring, controls, and instrumentation are not necessarily shown. The Contractor shall comply with sequencing requirements in Section 01 14 40 - Construction and Schedule Constraints.

B. The Contractor shall note that the Drawings used to indicate demolition and reconstruction are based on record drawings of the existing facilities. These record drawings have been reproduced to show existing conditions and to clarify the scope of Work as much as possible. Prior to bidding, the Contractor shall conduct a comprehensive survey at the Site to verify the correctness and exactness of the Drawings, the scope of Work, and the extent of auxiliary utilities. A complete set of record drawings may be available from the owner.

C. While demolition and reconstruction are being performed, the Contractor shall provide adequate access for the continued operation and maintenance of equipment and treatment processes. The Contractor shall erect and maintain fences, warning signs, barricades, and other devices around the reconstruction as required for the protection of the Contractor's employees and the Owner's personnel at the plant. The Contractor shall remove such protection when reconstruction activities are complete, or as work progresses, or when directed by the Engineer.

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Demolition and reconstruction activities and procedures, including operational sequence, shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The procedures shall provide for safe conduct of the Work, careful removal and disposition of materials and equipment, protection of existing facilities which are to remain undisturbed, coordination with existing facilities to remain in service, and timely disconnection and reconnection of utility services. The procedures shall include a detailed description and time schedule of the methods and equipment to be used for each

operation and the sequence of operation. A storage plan for salvaged items shall be included.

1.4 DEMOLITION AND ABANDONMENT

A. Existing landscaping, concrete, sidewalks, buildings or portions thereof, yard structures, equipment, piping, valves, ductwork, duct banks, electrical gear, instrumentation, utilities, and related appurtenances such as anchors, supports, and hardware indicated or required to be demolished as part of the Work shall be removed and disposed of unless otherwise indicated. Removal of buried structures, utilities, and appurtenances includes the related excavation and backfill as required. Removed items shall be disposed of offsite by the Contractor.

1.5 SALVAGE

A. Items of existing equipment, piping, valves, electrical gear and/or electrical fixtures, mechanical, instrumentation, utilities, and appurtenances indicated to be salvaged shall be removed without any degradation in condition from that prior to removal. Salvaged items shall be stockpiled and protected on the Site at a location directed by the Owner. The Contractor shall be responsible to properly safeguard the salvaged items against damage and loss during removal and handling.

B. Items to be salvaged shall be coordinated with the Owner.

1.6 RELOCATION

A. Items of existing equipment, piping, valves, electrical gear and/or electrical fixtures, mechanical, instrumentation, utilities, and appurtenances required to be relocated shall be removed without any degradation in condition from that prior to removal. The Contractor shall be responsible to properly safeguard the relocated items against damage and loss during removal, handling, storage, and installation in the new location.

B. Items to be relocated shall be coordinated with the Owner.

1.7 REHABILITATION

A. Existing civil, landscaping, structural, architectural, mechanical, HVAC, electrical, and instrumentation Work disturbed or damaged by reconstruction activities shall be repaired and rehabilitated by the general contractor as required by the Owner.

B. Damaged items shall be repaired or replaced with new items to restore items or surfaces to a condition equal to and matching that existing prior to damage.

1.8 DISPOSAL

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for the offsite disposal of debris resulting from reconstruction in compliance with local, state, and federal codes and requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. GENERAL

B. The Contractor shall coordinate demolition and reconstruction Work with the Owner and Engineer. Unless otherwise indicated, the Contractor shall be responsible for the sequence of activities. Work shall be performed in accordance with applicable safety rules and regulations.

C. The Contractor shall verify that any utilities connected to structures, equipment, and facilities to be removed, relocated, salvaged, replaced, or abandoned are rendered inoperable, replaced with new utilities, or adequately bypassed with temporary utilities before proceeding with demolition and reconstruction.

D. The Contractor shall take precautions to avoid damage to adjacent facilities and to limit the Work activities to the extent indicated. If reconstruction beyond the scope indicated is required, the Contractor shall obtain approval from the Engineer prior to commencing.

3.2 PROTECTION OF EXISTING FACILITIES

A. Before beginning any reconstruction, the Contractor shall carefully survey the existing facilities and examine the Specifications and Drawings to determine the extent of reconstruction and coordination with the Work. Existing facilities not subject to reconstruction shall be protected and maintained in accordance with Section 01 71 50 – Protection and Restoration of Existing Facilities. Damaged existing facilities shall be repaired to the previous condition or replaced.

B. Persons shall be afforded safe passages around areas of demolition.

C. Structural elements shall not be overloaded. The Contractor shall be responsible for shoring, bracing, or adding new supports as may be required for adequate structural support as a result of Work performed under this Section. The Contractor shall remove temporary protection when the Work is complete or when so authorized by the Engineer.

D. The Contractor shall carefully consider bearing loads and capacities before placement of equipment and material on Site. In the event of any questions as to whether an area to be loaded has adequate bearing capacity, the Contractor shall consult with the Engineer prior to the placement of such equipment or material.

3.3 DEMOLITION, SALVAGE, AND RELOCATION

A. The Contract Documents indicate existing facilities to be demolished, salvaged, and/or relocated. Auxiliary utilities including such services as water, air, chemicals, drainage, lubrication, fluid power, electrical wiring, controls, and instrumentation are not necessarily indicated. The Contractor shall verify the scope of the Work to

remove the equipment indicated; coordinate its shutdown, removal, replacement, or relocation; and submit an outage plan in accordance with Section 01 14 40 - Construction and Schedule Constraints. The removal of existing facilities for demolition, salvage, and relocation shall include the following requirements:

1. Equipment supports, including concrete pads, baseplates, mounting bolts, and support hangers, shall be removed. Damage to the existing structure shall be repaired as required.
2. Exposed piping including vents, drains, and valves shall be removed. Where exposed piping penetrates existing floors and walls, the piping, including wall thimbles, shall be removed to a minimum depth of 2-inches. Resultant openings in the structure shall be repaired as required.
3. Electrical control panels, junction boxes, motor control centers, and local switches and pushbuttons shall be removed as required by electrical documents.
4. Exposed electrical conduits and associated wiring shall be removed. Resultant openings in structures shall be repaired as required.
5. Connections to embedded electrical conduits shall be removed a minimum of 2-inches inside the finished surface of the existing structure. Wiring shall be removed, and the resulting openings shall be repaired as required by electrical documents.
6. Associated instrumentation devices shall be removed.
7. The area shall be thoroughly cleaned such that little or no evidence of the previous equipment installation will remain.
8. When existing pipe is removed, the Contractor shall plug the resulting open ends whether or not so indicated. Where removed piping is exposed, the remaining piping shall be blind-flanged or fitted with a removable cap or plug.
9. When existing piping is removed from existing structures, the Contractor shall fill resulting openings in the structures and repair any damage such that the finished rehabilitated structure shall appear as a new homogeneous unit with little or no indication of where the new and old materials join. The openings in water-bearing structures shall be filled with non-shrink grout to be watertight and reinforced as required or indicated. In locations where the surface of the grout will be exposed to view, the grout shall be recessed approximately 1/2-inch and the recessed area filled with cement mortar grout.

B. The Contractor shall perform a functional test of existing equipment that is relocated and reinstalled to ensure the equipment functions in the manner documented during the initial inspection. The Contractor shall inform the Engineer in writing a minimum of 5 Days prior to the functional testing in order for the Owner and Engineer to witness the test. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the relocated equipment does not function in a satisfactory manner, the Contractor shall make repairs and modifications necessary to restore the equipment to its original operating condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.4 ABANDONMENT

A. Existing facilities to be abandoned shall be prepared as indicated. Where existing buried piping is to be abandoned, the Contractor shall remove the abandoned pipe for a distance of 5-feet from any connecting structures. Openings at the existing structures shall be repaired. The remaining pipe shall be capped at both ends prior to backfill. Buried piping, 12-inches diameter or greater shall be completely sand-filled prior to closure of the piping ends.

3.5 REHABILITATION

A. Certain areas of existing structures, piping, conduits, and the like will be affected by Work necessary to complete modifications under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible to rehabilitate those areas affected by its construction activities.

B. Where new rectangular openings are to be installed in concrete or concrete masonry walls or floors, the Contractor shall score the edges of each opening (both sides of wall or floor slab) by saw-cutting clean straight lines to a minimum depth of 1-inch and then chipping out the concrete. Alternately, the sides of the opening (not the corners) may be formed by saw cutting completely through the slab or wall. Saw cuts deeper than 1-inch (or the depth of cover over existing reinforcing steel, whichever is less) shall not be allowed to extend beyond the limits of the opening. Corners shall be made square and true by a combination of core drilling and chipping or grinding. Necessary precautions shall be taken during removal of concrete to prevent debris from falling into or entering adjacent tanks in service or from damaging adjacent equipment or piping. Saw cuts allowed to extend beyond the opening shall be repaired by filling with non-shrink grout. The concrete around any exposed reinforcement steel shall be chipped back and exposed reinforcement steel cut a minimum of 2-inches from the finished face of the new opening and be painted with epoxy paint. The inside face of the new opening shall be grouted with an epoxy cement grout to fill any voids and cover the exposed aggregate and shall be trowel- finished to provide a plumb and square opening.

C. Where new piping is installed in existing structures, the Contractor shall accurately position core-drilled openings in the concrete as indicated or otherwise required. Openings shall be of sufficient size to permit a final alignment of pipelines and fittings without deflection of any part and to allow adequate space for satisfactory packing where pipe passes through the wall to provide water-tightness around openings so formed. The boxes or cores shall be provided with continuous keyways to hold the filling material in place, and they shall have a slight flare to facilitate grouting and the escape of entrained air during grouting. Before placing the non-shrink grout, concrete surfaces shall be sandblasted, thoroughly cleaned of sand and any other foreign matter, and coated with epoxy bonding compound.

D. Pipes, castings, or conduits shall be grouted in place by pouring in grout under a head of at least 4-inches. The grout shall be poured or rammed or vibrated into place to fill completely the space between the pipes, castings, or conduits, and the sides of the openings so as to obtain the same water-tightness as through the wall itself. The grouted casings shall then be water cured.

E. In locations where the surface of the grout will be exposed to view, the non-shrink grout shall be recessed approximately 1/2-inch and the recessed area filled with cement mortar grout.

F. When new piping is to be connected to existing piping, the existing piping shall be cut square and ends properly prepared for the connection. Any damage to the lining and coating of the existing piping shall be repaired. Dielectric insulating joints shall be installed at interconnections between new and existing piping.

G. Where existing equipment, piping, and supports, electrical panels and devices, conduits, and associated appurtenances are removed, the Contractor shall rehabilitate the affected area such that little or no evidence of the previous installation remains. Openings in concrete floors, walls, and ceilings from piping, conduit, and fastener penetrations shall be filled with non-shrink grout and finished to match the adjacent area. Concrete pads, bases associated with equipment, supports, and appurtenances shall be removed by chipping away concrete and cutting any exposed reinforced steel and anchor bolts a minimum of 2-inches below finished grade and be painted with epoxy paint. The area of concrete to be rehabilitated shall be scored by saw cutting clean, straight lines to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches, and concrete within the scored lines removed to a depth of 1-1/2 inches (or the depth of cover over reinforcing steel, whichever is less). The area within the scored lines shall be patched with non-shrink grout to match the adjacent grade and finish. Abandoned connections to piping and conduits shall be terminated with blind flanges, caps, and plugs suited for the material, type, and service of the pipe or conduit.

H. Existing reinforcement to remain in place shall be protected, cleaned, and extended into new concrete. Existing reinforcement not to be retained shall be cut-off as follows:

1. Where new concrete joins existing concrete at the removal line, reinforcement shall be cut-off flush with the concrete surface at the removal line.
2. Where the concrete surface at the removal line is the finished surface, the reinforcement shall be cut back 2-inches below the finished concrete surface, the ends

painted with epoxy paint and the remaining holes patched with a cement mortar grout.

I. Where reconstruction activities damage the painting and coating of adjacent or nearby facilities, the damaged areas shall be surface prepared and coated to match the original painting and coating with a compatible system.

3.6 DISPOSAL

A. Demolition and removal of debris shall minimize interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities, which shall not be closed or obstructed without permission from the Owner. Alternate routes shall be provided around closed or obstructed traffic ways.

B. Site debris, rubbish, and other materials resulting from reconstruction operations shall be legally removed and disposed of. Structures and equipment to be demolished shall be cleaned prior to demolition and the wash water properly disposed of. No trace of these structures shall remain prior to placing of backfill in the areas from which structures were removed.

C. Refuse, debris, and waste materials resulting from demolition and clearing operations shall not be burned.

3.7 OCCUPANCY AND POLLUTION CONTROL

A. Water sprinkling, temporary enclosures, chutes, and other suitable methods shall be used to limit dust and dirt rising and scattering in the area. The Contractor shall comply with government regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

B. Water shall not be used if it creates hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, or pollution.

3.8 CLEANING

A. During and upon completion of Work, the Contractor shall promptly remove tools and equipment, surplus materials, rubbish, debris, and dust and shall leave areas affected by Work in a clean, approved condition.

B. Adjacent structures shall be cleaned of dust, dirt, and debris caused by reconstruction, as directed by the Engineer or governing authorities, and adjacent areas shall be returned to condition existing prior to start of Work.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DIVISION 03
CONCRETE

SECTION 03 60 00
GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work includes various types of cementitious grout to be provided and installed per the Contract Documents

B. Section includes the following types of grout:
1. Cement grout.
2. Nonshrink grout.
3. Epoxy grout.
4. Pump and motor grout.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American Concrete Institute (ACI) standards, most recent editions:

ACI 318	Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
ACI 308	Standard Practice for Curing Concrete

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards, most recent editions:

ASTM C78	Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)
ASTM C94	Standard Specifications for Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C109	Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2-in. or [50-mm] Cube Specimens)
ASTM C307	Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortar, Grouts, and Monolithic Surfacings
ASTM C348	Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Hydraulic-Cement Mortars
ASTM C469	Standard Test Method for Static Modulus of Elasticity and Poisson's Ratio of Concrete in Compression
ASTM C531	Standard Test Method for Linear Shrinkage and Coefficient of Thermal Expansion of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes.

ASTM C579	Standard Test Methods for Compressive Strength of Chemical-Resistant Mortars, Grouts, Monolithic Surfacings, and Polymer Concretes.
ASTM C827	Standard Test Method for Change in Height at Early Ages of Cylindrical Specimens of Cementitious Mixtures
ASTM C882	Standard Test Method for Bond Strength of Epoxy-Resin Systems Used With Concrete By Slant Shear
ASTM C884	Standard Test Method for Thermal Compatibility Between Concrete and an Epoxy-Resin Overlay
ASTM C939	Standard Test Method for Flow of Grout for Preplaced-Aggregate Concrete (Flow Cone Method)
ASTM C1090	Standard Test Method for Measuring Changes in Height of Cylindrical Specimens of Hydraulic-Cement Grout
ASTM C1107	Packaged Dry, Hydraulic Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
ASTM C1181	Standard Test Methods for Compressive Creep of Chemical-Resistant Polymer Machinery Grouts
ASTM C1202	Standard Test Method for Electrical Indication of Concrete's Ability to Resist Chloride Ion Penetration
ASTM C1339	Standard Test Method for Flowability and Bearing Area of Chemical-Resistant Polymer Machinery Grouts
ASTM D638	Standard Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastics
ASTM D696	Standard Test Method for Coefficient of Linear Thermal Expansion of Plastics Between -30°C and 30°C With a Vitreous Silica Dilatometer
ASTM E329	Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection and/or Testing

C. International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI) standards, latest editions:

Guideline No 03730	Guide for Surface Preparation for the Repair of Deteriorated Concrete Resulting from Reinforcing Steel Corrosion
Guideline No 03733	Guide for selecting and specifying Materials for repair of Concrete Surfaces

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Product Data:
   1. Submit certified test results verifying the compressive strength, shrinkage, and expansion requirements indicated herein.
   2. Submit manufacturer's literature containing instructions and recommendations on the mixing, handling, placement and appropriate uses for each type of nonshrink and epoxy grout used in the Work.

C. Certification:
   1. Provide manufacturer’s independent certification of compliance with ASTM C1107 without modification to the standard methods certifying that the Class B or C grout's post-hardening non-shrink properties are not based on gas expansion.
   2. Provide Manufacturer's certification that grouts have strengths of 3500 psi at 1 day, 6500 psi at 3 days and 7500 psi at 28 days when cured at 72 degrees F as well as meeting the 3, 7, and 28-day strengths when tested and cured at the 45 degree F and 95 degree F limits and all other requirements of ASTM C1107.
   3. The Contractor shall engage an independent testing laboratory to run a 24-hour grout evaluation in accordance with ASTM C1107 of each grout submitted for approval showing compliance with all aspects of the evaluation. Submit results to the Engineer for review.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Section 01 25 10 - Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions.

B. Maintain all materials clean, dry and protected against dampness, freezing and foreign matter.
   1. Store non-shrink grout materials in temperature controlled environments above 40 degrees F and below 90 degrees F.
   2. Store epoxy grout components in temperature controlled environments above 60 degrees F and below 90 degrees F.

C. Deliver epoxy resin, hardener, and aggregate in sealed pre-measured containers, palletized and shrink-wrapped to prevent shipping damage.

D. Immediately remove from the Project site any cement-based grout material which becomes damp or otherwise defective.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with the Contract Documents, the following Manufacturers are acceptable:
   1. Nonshrink, nonmetallic grout:
      a. 5 Star Grout, Five Star Products, Inc.

b. Masterflow 928, BASF Building Systems, Inc.
c. NS Grout, Euclid Chemical Company.
d. Sika Grout 212, Sika Corporation.
e. Engineer approved equal.

2. Epoxy grout:
a. HP Epoxy Grout, Five Star Products, Inc.
b. Masterflow 648 CP Plus, BASF Building Systems, Inc.
c. E^3-Flowable, Euclid Chemical Company.
d. Sikadur 42 Grout-Pak, Sika Corporation.
e. Engineer approved equal.

3. Grout for pumps and motors:
a. Escoweld, ITW Polymer Technologies.
b. Chockfast Red, ITW Polymer Technologies.
c. DP Epoxy Grout, Five Star Products, Inc.
d. Engineer approved equal.

2.2 CEMENT GROUT

A. Cement grout shall be composed of one-part cement, three parts sand, and the minimum amount of water necessary to obtain the desired consistency. Where needed to match the color of adjacent concrete, white Portland cement shall be blended with regular cement as needed. The minimum compressive strength at 28 days shall be 4,500 psi.

B. Cement grout materials shall be as specified in Section 03300 – Cast-in-Place Concrete.

2.3 NONSHRINK GROUT

A. Non-shrink grout shall be a prepackaged, inorganic, non-gas-liberating, non-metallic, cement-based grout requiring only the addition of water.

B. Cement from kilns burning metal-rich hazardous waste fuel shall not be used.

C. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each bag or other container in which the materials are packaged. The specific formulation for each class of non-shrink grout herein shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application. All grouts (Grade B or C) shall be tested for height change of the hardened grout at 1, 3, 14, and 28 days in accordance with ASTM C1090 and shall be tested for compression at 1, 3, 7, and 28 days in accordance with the modified ASTM C109 testing procedure.

D. Class A non-shrink grouts: Not used.

E. Class B or C high precision, fluid, extended working time, non-shrink grouts:
1. Minimum 28-day compressive strength of 7500 PSI.
2. No shrinkage (0.0 percent) and a maximum of 4.0 percent expansion in the plastic state when tested in accordance with ASTM C827.
3. No shrinkage (0.0 percent) and a maximum of 0.2 percent expansion in the hardened state
4. When mixed to a fluid consistency of 20 to 30 seconds per ASTM C939 at temperature extremes of 45 to 90 degrees F shall have an extended working time of 30 minutes when tested in accordance with ASTM C1107.

F. Application:

1. Class B or C non-shrink grout shall be used for grouting under all base plates for structural steel members, grouting under all equipment base plates except for pumps and motors, and at all locations where grout is required by the Contract Documents except where epoxy grout or grout for pumps and motors is specifically required. Class B or C non-shrink grout shall be used in place of Class A non-shrink grout for all applications. Class B or C non-shrink grout shall not be used for dry packing applications or repair of concrete.

2.4 EPOXY GROUT

A. Epoxy grout shall be a pourable, nonshrink, 100 percent solids system. The epoxy grout system shall have three components: resin, hardener, and specially blended aggregate, all premeasured and prepackaged. The resin component shall not contain any nonreactive diluents. Resins containing butyl glycidyl ether (BGE) or other highly volatile and hazardous reactive diluents are not acceptable. Variation of component ratios is not permitted unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer. Manufacturer's instructions shall be printed on each container in which the materials are packaged. The chemical formulation of the epoxy grout shall be that recommended by the manufacturer for the particular application.

B. The mixed epoxy grout system shall have a minimum working life of 45 minutes at 75 degrees F.

C. The epoxy grout shall develop a compressive strength of 5,000 psi in 24 hours and 10,000 psi in 7 days when tested in accordance with ASTM C579, Method B. There shall be no shrinkage (0.0 percent) and a maximum 4.0 percent expansion when tested in accordance with ASTM C827.

D. The epoxy grout shall exhibit a minimum effective bearing area of 95 percent. This shall be determined by testing in accordance with ASTM C1339, for bearing area and flow.

E. The peak exotherm of a 2-inch diameter by 4-inch high cylinder shall not exceed 95 degrees F when tested with 75 degree F material at laboratory temperature. The epoxy grout shall exhibit a maximum thermal coefficient of 30 x 10-6 inches/inch/degree F when tested according to ASTM C531 or ASTM D696.

F. Application:

1. Epoxy grout shall be used to embed all anchor bolts and reinforcing steel required to be set in grout and for all other applications in the Contract Documents where grout type is not specifically indicated.

2.5 GROUT FOR PUMPS AND MOTORS

A. Grout for pumps and motors shall be epoxy grouts meeting the following minimum requirements:

1. Creep shall be less than 0.005 in/in when tested by ASTM C1181 method. The test shall be at 70 degrees F and 140 degrees F with a load of 400 PSI.
2. Linear shrinkage shall be less than 0.080 percent and thermal expansion less than 17E-6 in/in/degree F when tested by ASTM C531.

3. The compressive strength shall be a minimum of 12,000 PSI in 7 days when tested by ASTM C579 Method B, modified.
4. Bond strength of grout to Portland cement concrete shall be greater than 2,000 PSI when using ASTM C882 test method.
5. Grout shall pass the thermal compatibility test when overlaid on Portland cement concrete using test method ASTM C884.
6. Tensile strength and modulus of elasticity shall be determined by ASTM D638. The tensile strength shall not be less than 1,700 PSI and the modulus of elasticity shall not be less than 1.8E6 PSI.
7. Peak exothermic temperature shall not exceed 110 degrees F when a specimen 6 inches in diameter by 12 inches high is used. Gel time shall be at least 150 minutes.
8. The grout shall be suitable for supporting precision machinery subject to high impact and shock loading in industrial environments while exposed to elevated temperatures as high as 150 degrees F, with a load of 2,000 PSI.

B. Primer, if required, shall conform to the written recommendations of the grout manufacturer.

C. Surface preparations shall conform to the written recommendations of the grout manufacturer.

D. Placement and Curing
1. Placement and curing procedures shall be in accordance with the written recommendations of the grout manufacturer.
2. A grouting performance demonstration/training session shall be conducted by the grout manufacturer's representative prior to foundation and baseplate preparation and the first grouting on site. This training session shall demonstrate proper preparation and installation methods and that the grouting material meets the strength requirements.

2.6 CONSISTENCY

A. Use grouts with the consistency necessary to completely fill space to be grouted for the particular application. Where "dry pack" is called for in the Contract Documents, use grout with a consistency such that the grout is plastic and moldable but will not flow.

B. Regardless of consistency called for on the Contract Documents, the type of grout to be used shall be as indicated herein for the particular application.

2.7 MEASUREMENT OF INGREDIENTS

A. Measurements for cement grout shall be made accurately by volume using containers. Shovel measurement will not be allowed.

B. Prepackaged grouts shall have ingredients measured by means recommended by the grout manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PERPARATION

A. Do not place grout on concrete or masonry substrates until those substrate materials have attained 28-day design strength unless authorized by Engineer.

3.2 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

A. The manufacturer of nonshrink grout and epoxy grout shall provide onsite technical assistance upon request.

B. Coordinate with the manufacturer all demonstrations, training sessions, and applicable site visits. The grout manufacturer shall conduct onsite, demonstration and training sessions for bleed tests, mixing, flow cone measurements, cube testing, application, and curing for each category and type of grout.

C. Training by the manufacturer is required for all types of grout installations. Grout manufacturer's representative shall train Contractor to perform the grout Work including mixing of grouts to required consistency, testing, placing, and curing on actual project base plates, tie holes, rock pockets, and other applications.

3.3 GROUTING PROCEDURES

A. Prepackage Grouts: All mixing, surface preparation, handling, placing, consolidation, curing, and other means of execution for prepackaged grouts shall be done according to the instructions and recommendations of the manufacturer.

B. Base Plate Grouting:
   1. For base plates, the original concrete shall be blocked out or finished off a sufficient distance below the plate to provide for a 1 inch thickness of grout or a thickness as indicated on the Contract Drawings.
   2. After the base plate has been set in position at the proper elevation by steel wedges or double nuts on the anchor bolts, the space between the bottom of the plate and the original pour of concrete shall be filled with non-shrink-type grout. The mixture shall be of a trowelable consistency and tamped or rodded solidly into the space between the plate and the base concrete. A backing board or stop shall be provided at the back side of the space to be filled with grout. Where this method of placement is not practical or where required by Engineer, alternate grouting methods shall be submitted for acceptance by Engineer.

C. CONSOLIDATION
   1. Grout shall be placed in such a manner, for the consistency necessary for each application, so as to assure that the space to be grouted is completely filled.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DIVISION 5
METALS

SECTION 05 12 00
STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Provide structural steel framing and appurtenant metal parts required for permanent connection of structural steel, complete, in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 03 60 00 – Grouting

B. Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications

C. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) standards, most recent editions:

Manual of Steel Construction, 14th Edition.

Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges.

Specification for Structural Steel Buildings - Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design.

Structural Joints	Allowable Stress Design Specifications for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 and A490 Bolts, approved by the Research Council on Structural Connections of the Engineering Foundation.

B. ASTM International (ASTM) standards, most recent editions:

ASTM A6	Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes, Sheet Piling, and Bars for Structural Use.
ASTM A36	Specification for Structural Steel.
ASTM A53	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless.
ASTM A123	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
ASTM A307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength.

ASTM A325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength.
ASTM A500	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes
ASTM A653	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A992	Standard Specification for Steel for Structural Shapes for Use in Building Framing
ASTM A593	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
ASTM A594	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts
ASTM A1085	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded Carbon Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)
ASTM F1554	Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength

C. American Welding Society (AWS) standards, most recent editions:

D1.1	Structural Welding Code-Steel

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Shop drawings:
1. Conform to AISC recommendations and specifications.
2. Show all holes required for other Work.
3. Include complete erection drawings and details showing all members and their connections, anchor bolt layouts, schedules for fabrication procedures, and diagrams showing sequence of erection.
4. Fabricator's drawings shall not include reproductions from Contract Drawings.

C. Test reports:
1. Certified copies of mill tests for material supplied.

D. Surveys:
1. Submit certified copies of each survey conducted by a registered professional engineer or surveyor, showing elevations and locations of base plates and anchor bolts to receive structural steel, and final elevations and locations for major members. Indicate discrepancies between actual installation and contract documents.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Qualifications:
   1. Steel fabricator: Minimum of 10 years of experience in fabrication of structural steel of projects with equal levels of complexity at time of bid.
   2. Steel erector: Minimum of 10 years' experience in erection of structural steel on projects with equal levels of complexity at time of bid.
   3. Welders: Use welders with current certifications (previous 12 months at time of bid) for the material, type, and position of welding used. Certify in accordance with AWS Specifications according to AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code – Steel.
      a. All weld procedures and welder qualifications shall be available in the Contractor's field office for review.
      b. All welding shall be inspected by a Contractor-furnished inspector qualified in accordance with AWS requirements and approved by the Engineer

B. Shop inspection may be required by Owner at Owner's own expense.
   1. Furnish ample notice to Engineer prior to the beginning of fabrication work so that inspection may be provided.
   2. Furnish all facilities for the inspection of materials and workmanship in the shop and allow inspectors free access to the necessary parts of the Work.
   3. Inspectors shall have the authority to reject materials and Work that does not meet Specifications.
   4. Inspection at the shop is intended to facilitate the Work and avoid errors, but will in no way relieve Contractor from the responsibility for providing proper materials and workmanship under this Specification.

C. Owner may engage inspectors to inspect welded connections and high-strength bolted connections, and to perform tests and prepare test reports.
   1. All complete-joint penetration (CJP) welds that extend continuously for 24 inches or less will be completely tested in accordance with AWS D1.1, Part C, Ultrasonic Testing of Welds, Chapter 6. CJP welds that extend continuously for more than 24 inches will be spot tested at intervals not exceeding 12 inches.
   2. Welds required by Engineer to be corrected shall be corrected or redone and retested as directed, at no additional cost to Owner.
   3. Have tested to failure, three bolts from each heat lot of bolts supplied to the job to verify compliance with Specifications.
      a. Testing laboratory: Approved by Engineer.
      b. Submit test reports to Engineer in accordance with 01 33 20 – Contractor Submittals.
      c. Inspect high-strength bolts using one of the methods set forth in the AISC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts.

D. Costs for initial testing will be paid for by Owner. Contractor shall pay costs for additional testing and investigation on Work that does not meet Specifications.
   1. Supply material for testing at no additional cost to Owner.
   2. Provide assistance to Engineer in obtaining material for test samples.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Section 01 25 10 - Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions.

B. Structural members shall be loaded in such a manner that they may be transported and unloaded without being excessively stressed, deformed, or otherwise damaged.

C. Protect structural steel members and packaged materials from corrosion and deterioration.

D. Store material in a dry area and do not place in direct contact with the ground.
   1. Do not place materials on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to the members or supporting structures.
   2. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with the Contract Documents, the following Manufacturers are acceptable:
   1. Welded anchor studs.
      a. Nelson Stud Welding Company.
      b. Omark Industries, KSM Fastening Systems Division.
      c. Stud Welding Products, Inc.
      d. Engineer approved equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Wide Flange Steel Shapes: ASTM A992.

B. Other Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars: ASTM A6 and ASTM A36, unless otherwise shown.

C. Structural Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B.

D. Structural Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade C or ASTM A1085.

E. Bolts for Connections: ASTM A325, in bearing type connections with threads included in the shear plane (A325N), with standard washers unless noted otherwise. Bolts and nuts used to connect dissimilar metals shall be ASTM F593 and F594, Type 316 stainless steel.

F. Welded Anchor Studs: Headed concrete anchor studs (HAS), or deformed bar anchors (DBA), or threaded studs (TAS), as indicated in the Contract Documents.

G. Non-shrink grout: Refer to 03 60 00 – Grouting.

H. Drill-in anchors: Refer to Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.

I. Cast-in-place anchor bolts: Provide anchor bolts of size and configuration shown on the Drawings and conforming to ASTM F1554, Grade 36.

J. Galvanizing: ASTM A123 or A653 with minimum coating of 1.5 ounces per square foot.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Structural steel shall be fabricated in accordance with Contract Drawings, AISC Specifications, and as indicated on shop drawings.

B. Minimize the amount of field welding. Shop assemble components into largest size practical commensurate with transportation and handling limitations.
   1. Shop connections: Bolted with high-strength A325N bolts or welded.

C. One-sided or other types of eccentric connections not indicated in the Contract Documents will not be permitted without prior approval.

D. Accurately mill bearing surfaces to true plane.

E. Cut, drill, or punch holes at right angles to surface of metal.
   1. Do not make or enlarge holes by burning.
   2. Make holes clean cut, without torn or ragged edges.
   3. Remove outside burrs resulting from drilling or reaming operations with a tool making 1/16 inch bevel.
   4. Provide holes in members to permit connection of work of other trades.

F. Headed studs and deformed bar anchors:
   1. Automatically end weld in accordance with AWS code and manufacturer's recommendation.
   2. Fillet welding of headed studs and deformed bar anchors will not be allowed.

G. Cope at 45 degrees, corners of stiffener plates at junction of member flanges with webs.

H. Materials shall be properly marked and match marked for field assembly.

I. Furnish structural members full length without splices unless otherwise indicated.

J. Where finishing is required, assembly shall be completed, including bolting and welding of units, before start of finishing operations.

K. Steel members in contact with dissimilar metals shall be protected from galvanic action by coating contact areas in accordance with Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications, unless indicated otherwise.

L. Clean and coat structural steel in accordance with Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating

2.4 WELDING

A. Requirements of this paragraph apply to both shop welding and field welding.

B. Comply with AWS D1.1 and other requirements indicated for all welding, techniques of welding employed, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used to correct defective work.

C. Test and qualify welders, welding operators, and tackers in compliance with AWS D1.1 for position and type of welding to which they will be assigned.

D. Do not perform welding when ambient temperature is lower than 0 degrees F or where surfaces are wet and exposed to rain, snow, or high wind, or where operators are exposed to inclement conditions.

E. When headed stud type shear connectors are to be field applied, clean surface of members to receive studs in shop to remove oil, scale, rust, dirt, and other deleterious materials. Do not shop paint or galvanize metal surfaces to receive field applied studs.

F. Test in-place studs in accordance with requirements of AWS D1.1 qualification procedures to ensure adequate welding of studs to members.

2.5 GALVANIZING

A. All structural steel shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
   1. Galvanizing: ASTM A123 or A653 with minimum coating of 1.5 ounce per square foot.

B. Provide suitable methods of handling and transporting coated steel to avoid damage to coating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Take into consideration that full structural capacity of many structural members is not realized until structural assembly is complete; e.g., until slabs, decks, and diagonal bracing are installed.

B. Plumb, align, and set structural steel members to tolerances listed in the AISC Code of Standard Practice for the type of Work being installed. Use temporary guys, braces, shoring, connections, etc., necessary to maintain the structural framing plumb and level and in proper alignment until permanent connections are made, the succeeding Work is in place, and temporary measures are no longer necessary. Use temporary guys, bracing, shoring, and other work to prevent damage to adjacent work and existing structures or construction from stresses due to erection procedures and operation of erection equipment, construction loads, and wind. Remove and dispose of all temporary Work and facilities off-site.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Verify dimensions and elevations, make field measurements necessary, and be fully responsible for accuracy and layout of Work.
   1. Specifically check the elevations of all finished footings or foundations to receive steel framing and the alignment of all anchor bolts before starting erection. Notify Engineer of any deviations found by such checking.

B. Review Drawings and report discrepancies to Engineer for clarification prior to starting fabrication.

3.3 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. Provide bolts for all field connections except where shown otherwise on the Contract Drawings.
   1. Use high-strength A325N bolts unless specifically shown otherwise.
   2. Conform to "Specifications for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 bolts."
   3. Standard A307 bolts may be used for attaching steel stair treads to steel stringers.

B. Shop and field connections shall be bolted or welded as indicated. Connections shall develop full strength of members joined and shall conform to AISC standard connections.

3.4 WELDED CONSTRUCTION

A. Comply with current AWS D1.1 Code for procedures, appearance, quality of welds and welders, and methods used in correcting welding Work.
   1. Welded architectural metal Work exposed to view shall have welds ground smooth.
   2. Use shielded metal arc welding method or gas metal arc welding methods for structural steel welding.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, all butt and bevel welds shall be complete penetration.

3.5 HOLES FOR OTHER WORK

A. Provide holes as necessary or as indicated for securing other Work to structural steel framing, and for passage of other Work through steel framing members.

B. No torch cut holes will be permitted.

3.6 ERECTION

A. Comply with AISC Specifications and Code of Standard Practice.

B. Install high strength bolts in accordance with the AISC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325N bolts. Connections shall be bearing type (threads excluded from shear planes) unless indicated otherwise.

C. Provide anchor bolts and other connectors required for securing structural steel to in-place Work and templates and other devices for presetting bolts and other anchors to accurate locations.

3.7 SETTING BASES AND BEARING PLATES

A. Prior to placement of non-shrink grout beneath base and bearing plates, clean bottom surface of plates of all bond reducing materials, and clean concrete and masonry bearing surface of all bond reducing materials and roughen to improve bonding.

B. Loose and attached base plates and bearing plates for structural members shall be set on wedges, leveling nuts, or other adjustable devices.

C. Tighten anchor bolts after supported members have been positioned and plumbed and non-shrink grout has attained its indicated strength.

D. Grout base plates with non-shrink grout to assure full uniform bearing. Grouting shall be done prior to placing loads on the structure.

3.8 FIELD ASSEMBLY

A. Set structural frames accurately to the lines and elevations indicated.
   1. Align and adjust various members to form a part of a complete frame or structure before permanently fastening.
   2. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be in permanent contact.
   3. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignments.

B. Level and plumb individual members of structure within specified AISC tolerances.

C. Required leveling and plumbing measurements shall be established on the mean operating temperature of structure.

3.9 MISFITS AT BOLTED CONNECTIONS

A. Where misfits in erection bolting are encountered, immediately notify Engineer.
   1. Propose a method to remedy the misfit for review by Engineer.
   2. Engineer will determine whether remedy is acceptable or if the member must be refabricated.

B. Incorrectly sized or misaligned holes in members shall not be enlarged by burning or by use of drift pins.

C. Pay costs associated with repair of misfits at no increased cost to Owner.

3.10 GAS CUTTING

A. Gas cutting torches shall not be used in the field for correcting fabrication errors in structural framing, except when approved by Engineer.

B. Gas cut sections shall be finished equal to a sheared appearance.

3.11 TOUCH-UP COATING

A. Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint primer immediately after erection.
   1. Repair galvanized surfaces that have been field welded or damaged in accordance with Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 50 00
METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Furnish, fabricate, and install metal fabrications in accordance with Contract Documents.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 05 12 00 – Structural Steel Framing

B. Section 05 52 13 – Pipe and Tube Railings

C. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International (ASTM) standards, most recent editions:

ASTM A6	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling
ASTM A36	Specification for Structural Steel
ASTM A47	Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A48	Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A53	Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
ASTM A123	Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.
ASTM A197	Standard Specification for Cupola Malleable Iron
ASTM A276	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A307	Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts, Studs, and Threaded Rod 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength
ASTM A325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
ASTM A536	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A563	Specification for Carbons and Alloy Steel Nuts

ASTM A653	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A536	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A666	Standard Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar
ASTMA668	Standard Specification for Steel Forgings, Carbon and Alloy, for General Industrial Use
ASTM A780	Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM A992	Standard Specification for Steel for Structural Shapes for Use in Building Framing
ASTM A1085	Standard Specification for Cold-Formed Welded Carbon Steel Hollow Structural Sections (HSS)
ASTM B209	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM B211	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Bar, Rod, and Wire
ASTM B221	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
ASTM B308	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy 6061-T6 Standard Structural Profiles
ASTM B429	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube
ASTM F593	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
ASTM F594	Standard Specification for Stainless Steel Nuts
ASTM F1554	Standard Specification for Anchor Bolts, Steel, 36, 55, and 105-ksi Yield Strength

B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) standards, most recent editions:

ANSI A14.3	Standard for Ladders - Fixed - Safety Requirements

C. American Welding Society (AWS) Standards, most recent editions:

AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code – Steel
AWS D1.2	Structural Welding Code – Aluminum
AWS D1.6	Structural Welding Code – Stainless Steel
AWS QC1	Specification for AWS Certification of Welding Inspectors
AWS Welding Handbook	

D. American Water Works Association (AWWA) standards, most recent editions:

AWWA C105	American National Standard for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Pipe Systems
AWWA C217	Petrolatum and Petroleum Wax Tape Coatings for the Exterior of Connections and Fittings for Steel Water Pipelines

E. National Sanitation Foundation (NSF), most recent edition:

NSF 61	Drinking Water System Components, Health Effects.

F. Federal Specifications:

MIL-A-907E	Anti-seize Thread Compound, High Temperature

G. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), most recent editions:

OSHA 1910.27	Fixed Ladders

H. Society for Protective Coatings (SSPC):

SSPC-PA 1	Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Metal Fabrications: Defined as items to be fabricated from metal shapes, plates, or bars and their products.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of all metal fabrications to the Engineer for review.
   1. Shop drawings detailing fabrication and erection of each metal fabrication indicated. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items. Provide templates for anchors and bolts specified for installation under other Sections.
   2. Submit layout drawings for grating showing the direction of span, type and depth of grating, size and shape of grating panels, seat angle details, and details of grating hold

down fasteners. Submit load and deflection tables for each style and depth of grating used.

C. Submit ICC-ES report listing the ultimate load capacity in tension and shear for each size and type of concrete anchor submitted. Submit manufacturer's recommended installation instructions and procedures for adhesive anchors. Upon review, by Engineer, these instructions shall be followed specifically.

D. No substitution for the indicated adhesive anchors will be considered unless accompanied by an ICC-ES report verifying strength and material equivalency, including temperature at which load capacity is reduced to 90 percent of that determined at 75 degrees F.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All weld procedures and welder qualifications shall be available in the Contractor's field office for review.

B. Qualification of Welders: Use welders with current certifications (previous 12 months) for the material, type, and position of welding used. Certify in accordance with AWS Specifications according to the following:
   1. AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code – Steel.
   2. AWS D1.2, Structural Welding Code – Aluminum.
   3. AWS D1.6, Structural Welding Code – Stainless Steel.

C. All welding shall be inspected by a Contractor-furnished inspector qualified in accordance with AWS requirements and approved by the Engineer.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Section 01 25 10 - Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions.

B. Metal fabrications shall be loaded for transport in such a manner that they may be transported and unloaded without being excessively stressed, deformed, or otherwise damaged.

C. Protect metal fabrications from corrosion and deterioration.

D. Store material in a dry area and do not place in direct contact with the ground.
   1. Do not place materials on the structure in a manner that might cause distortion or damage to the members or supporting structures.
   2. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Check actual locations of walls and other construction to which metal fabrications must fit by accurate field measurements before fabrication. Show recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
   1. Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the Work, guarantee dimensions and proceed with fabricating products without field measurements.

Coordinate construction to ensure that actual dimensions correspond to guaranteed dimensions. Allow for trimming and fitting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Subject to compliance with the Contract Documents, the following Manufacturers are acceptable:
   1. Safety stair nosings.
      a. American Abrasive Metals Company.
      b. American Mason Safety Tread Company.
      c. Wooster Products, Inc.
      d. Engineer approved equal
   2. Concrete and masonry anchors:
      a. Hilti, Inc.
      b. ITW Ramset/Redhead.
      c. Simpson Strong Tie Company, Inc.
      d. Engineer approved equal.
   3. Castings, trench covers, and accessories:
      a. D&L Foundry and Supply
      b. Deeter Foundry company.
      c. Neenah Foundry Company.
      d. Engineer approved equal.
   4. All purpose metal framing
      a. Allied Tube and conduit.
      b. B-Line Systems.
      c. Unistrut Building Systems.
      d. Engineer approved equal.
   5. Anti-seize lubricant:
      a. AS-470 by Dixon Ticonderoga
      b. PURE WHITE by Anti-Seize Technology
      c. Engineer approved equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Steel: Refer to Section 05 12 00 – Structural Steel Framing.

B. Steel:
   1. Wide flange steel shapes shall be ASTM A992. Other steel shapes, plates, and bars shall be in accordance with ASTM A6 and ASTM A36, unless otherwise shown.
   2. Structural steel pipe shall be ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade B.
   3. Structural tubing shall be ASTM A1085. Furnish members full length without splices unless otherwise noted or approved by Engineer.
   4. Welded anchor studs shall be headed concrete anchor studs (HAS), or deformed bar anchors (DBA), or threaded studs (TAS), as indicated in the Contract Documents.

C. Steel Forgings: ASTM A668.

D. Stainless steel: ASTM A666 and ASTM A276, Type 316 or 316L

E. Aluminum: Alloy 6061 – T6 conforming to the following specifications:
   1. Sheet and plate: ASTM B209.
   2. Rolled Bars and Rods: ASTM B211.
   3. Extruded bars, rods, shapes, and tubes: ASTM B221.
   4. Rolled or extruded structural shapes: ASTM B308.
   5. Extruded structural pipe and tube: ASTM B429.

F. Iron:
   1. Ductile iron: ASTM A536.
   2. Gray cast iron: ASTM A48.
   3. Malleable iron: ASTM A47, A197.

G. Bolts and Anchors:
   1. Standard Service (non-corrosive applications): Unless otherwise indicated, bolts, anchor bolts, washers, and nuts shall be steel as indicated herein. Threads on galvanized bolts and nuts shall be formed with suitable taps and dies such that they retain their normal clearance after hot-dip galvanizing. Except as otherwise indicated, steel for bolt material, anchor bolts, and cap screws shall be in accordance with the following:
      a. Anchor bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated, with nuts conforming to ASTM A563 and flat washers where indicated.
      b. Install high-strength structural connections using ASTM A325 bolts and nuts per ASTM A563, coated to match material being connected.
   2. Corrosive Service: All bolts, nuts, and washers in the locations listed below shall be stainless steel.
      a. All buried locations except as noted below for pipe flange, fitting and coupling connections.
      b. All submerged locations.
      c. Inside hydraulic structures, below the top of the structure.
      d. Inside buried vaults, manholes, and structures that do not have a forced-air ventilation system and either a gravity drain or a sump with a sump pump.
      e. All chemical handling areas.
      f. Other locations indicated by the Contract Documents or designated by the Engineer to be provided with stainless steel bolts.
   3. Stainless steel bolts, anchor bolts, nuts, and washers shall be Type 316 stainless steel, conforming to ASTM F593F for bolts and to ASTM F594 for nuts. Protect all threads on stainless steel bolts with an anti-seize lubricant suitable for submerged stainless steel bolts, to meet government specification MIL-A-907E and classified as acceptable for potable water use by NSF. Buried bolts in poorly drained soil shall be coated the same as the buried pipe.
   4. Pipe Flange, Fitting and Coupling Connection Applications: Unless otherwise noted, all pipe flange, fitting and coupling connection bolts shall be carbon steel per ASTM A307, Grade A hex bolts, with nuts per ASTM A563. All bolts, nuts and washers shall be zinc plated. Protect all threads on bolts and nuts with anti-seize lubricant.
      a. Exposed Connections: For exposed pipe connections in buried vaults, manholes, and structures with forced-air ventilation and which drain through a gravity sewer or to a sump with a pump, prepare and coat bolts and nuts

after installation with the same system as the adjacent flanged piping, in accordance with Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.

b. Buried Connections: Coat all buried connections in accordance with Section 09 97 01 – Pipeline Coatings and Linings. Provide wax tape coating per AWWA C217 for steel pipe connections, including sleeve couplings and restrained sleeve couplings. For other pipe materials, grease and wrap connections per AWWA C105.

5. Bolt Requirements:
   a. The bolt and nut material shall be free-cutting steel.
   b. The nuts shall be capable of developing the full strength of the bolts.
   c. Threads shall be Coarse Thread Series conforming to the requirements of the American Standard for Screw Threads.
   d. Provide bolts with hexagon heads. Provide nuts conforming to Heavy Hexagon Series.
   e. Install all bolts and nuts with washers fabricated of material matching the base material of bolts, except that hardened washers for high strength bolts shall conform to the requirements of the AISC Specification.
   f. Install lock washers with washers where indicated and fabricated of material matching the bolts.

H. Provide bolts of length such that after joints are made up, each bolt shall extend through the entire nut, but in no case more than 1/2-inch beyond the nut.

I. Epoxy Anchors: Unless otherwise indicated, all drilled concrete or masonry anchors shall be epoxy anchors. No substitutions will be considered unless accompanied with ICC-ES reports verifying strength and material equivalency.
   1. Epoxy anchors are required for drilled anchors where exposed to weather, in submerged, wet, splash, overhead, and corrosive conditions, and for anchoring handrails, pumps, mechanical equipment, and reinforcing bars. Provide threaded stainless steel rod, Type 316.
   2. Unless otherwise indicated, epoxy anchors will also be permitted in locations not indicated above.
   3. Products:
      a. HIT-RE 500-SD, Hilti.
      b. HIT-HY 200, Hilti.
      c. HIT-HY 70, Hilti (for solid grouted masonry).
      d. Set XP, Simpson Strong-Tie.
      e. Epcon C6+, ITW/Redhead.
      f. Epcon A7+, ITW/Redhead (for solid grouted masonry).
      g. Engineer approved equal.

J. Expansion Anchors: Expansion anchors will only be permitted when specifically approved by the Engineer. Expansion anchors that are to be fully encased in grout may be carbon steel. For non-encased buried or submerged anchors, provide stainless steel anchors. When expansion anchors are indicated or permitted, provide the following:
   1. Kwik-Bolt TZ, Hilti.
   2. Strong-Bolt, Simpson Strong-Tie.
   3. Trubolt+, ITW Ramset/Redhead.
   4. Engineer approved equal.

K. Corrosion Protection:
1. Hot-dip galvanize all structural and miscellaneous steel metalwork after fabrication.
a. Galvanizing: ASTM A123 or A653 with minimum coating of 1.5 ounce per square foot.

2.3 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Handrails and Guardrails: Refer to Section 05 52 13 – Pipe and Tube Railings.

B. Abrasive Stair Nosings:
1. Extruded aluminum shape with cast-in abrasive strips and integral extruded anchors.
2. Material: Alloy 6063-T6 extruded aluminum, mill finish, heat treated.
3. Color to be selected by Engineer from manufacturer's standard colors.
4. Units: 3 inches wide by 4 inches less in length than stair tread width, centered on tread width.
5. Products:
a. Style 231-A, American Abrasive Metals Company.
b. 31-A American Mason Safety Tread Company.
c. Supergrit Type 231, Wooster Products Company.
d. Engineer approved equal.

C. Stairs, Grating:
1. Treads: Grating treads as specified with exception that nosing shall have integral non-slip edge. Checkered plate nosings are not acceptable.
2. Landings: Grating as shown on Contract Documents or specified herein.
3. Fabricate and design stair tread, landing assembly, and connections not shown on Contract Documents to support a 500-lb concentrated, moving load or 100 psf uniform load, whichever requires the greater component.
4. Design, fabricate and install in compliance with applicable codes.
5. Maximum deflections as specified below under "Metal grating."
6. Material:
a. Aluminum: Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6.
b. Steel: ASTM A36, galvanized as specified.

D. Metal Grating:
1. Metal grating shall be of the design, sizes, and types indicated. Completely band at all edges and cutouts using material and cross section equivalent to the bearing bars. Such banding shall be welded to each cut bearing bar. Support grating at bearings by support members. Where grating is supported on concrete, embedded support angles matching grating material shall be used unless indicated otherwise. Such angles shall be mitered and welded at corners.
2. Bearing Bars:
a. Type: Rectangular bar.
b. Thickness: 3/16 inch minimum.
c. Depth: 1-1/2 inch unless otherwise indicated on Contract Documents.
d. Spacing: 1 3/16 inch maximum.
e. Configuration of top surface: Plain unless otherwise indicated on Contract Documents.
3. Cross Bars:

a. Cross bars shall be welded or mechanically locked tightly into position so that there is no movement allowed between bearing and cross bars.
b. Spacing: 4 inches maximum.

4. All pieces of grating shall be fastened in at least two locations to each support.
5. Where grating forms the landing at the top of a stairway, the edge of the grating, which forms the top riser, shall have an integral non-slip nosing, width equal to that of the stairway.
6. Where grating depth is not given, grating shall be provided which will be within allowable stress levels, and which shall not exceed a deflection of ¼-inch or the span divided by 180, whichever is less. For standard duty plank, and safety grating, the loading to be used for determining stresses and deflections shall be the uniform live load of the adjacent floor or 100 psf, whichever is greater or a concentrated moving load of 1000 pounds.
7. Material:
   a. Galvanized Steel: Except where indicated otherwise, bar grating shall be fabricated entirely of hot-dip galvanized carbon steel.
   b. Aluminum: Bearing and banding bars, alloy 6063-T5.
   c. Grating which may be partially or wholly submerged shall be fabricated entirely of stainless steel.
8. No single piece of grating shall weigh more than 80 pounds or be wider than 3 feet, unless indicated otherwise on Contract Documents.

E. All Purpose Metal Framing:
1. Material: Carbon Steel.
2. Channels and inserts:
   a. Minimum 12 gage.
   b. Channels to have one side with a continuous slot and inturned lips.
3. Fittings: Hot-rolled steel strip and plate.
4. Nuts: Steel, ASTM A563, with toothed grooves in top of nuts to engage the inturned lips of channels.
5. Finish: Epoxy coated. Galvanize items which cannot be epoxy coated.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Verify field conditions and dimensions prior to fabrication.

B. Form metal fabrications from materials of size, thickness, and shapes indicated but not less than that needed to comply with performance requirements indicated. Work to dimensions indicated or accepted on shop drawings, using proven details of fabrication and support. Use type of materials indicated or specified for various components of each metal fabrication.

C. Form exposed work true to line and level with accurate angles and surfaces straight and sharp edges.

D. Drill and punch holes with smooth edges.

E. Allow for thermal movement resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient temperature in the design, fabrication, and installation of installed metal assemblies to prevent buckling, opening up of joints, and overstressing of welds and fasteners. Base

design calculations on actual surface temperatures of metals due to both solar heat gain and nighttime sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Range: 0 degrees F minimum to 110 degrees F maximum ambient temperature.

F. Shear and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs.

G. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch unless otherwise indicated. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

H. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed traffic surfaces.

I. Welding

1. Welding shall be by the metal-arc method or gas-shielded arc method as described in the American Welding Society's "Welding Handbook" as supplemented by other pertinent standards of the AWS. Qualification of welders shall be in accordance with the AWS Standards governing same.
2. In assembly and during welding, the component parts shall be adequately clamped, supported and restrained to minimize distortion and for control of dimensions. Weld reinforcement shall be as indicated by the AWS Code. Upon completion of welding, all weld splatter, flux, slag, and burrs left by attachments shall be removed. Welds shall be repaired to produce a workmanlike appearance, with uniform weld contours and dimensions. All sharp corners of material that are to be painted or coated shall be ground to a minimum of 1/32-inch on the flat.
3. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:
    a. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
    b. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
    c. Remove welding flux immediately.
    d. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing, and contour of welded surface matches those adjacent.

J. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners whenever possible. Use exposed fasteners of type indicated or, if not indicated, Phillips flat-head (countersunk) screws or bolts. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

K. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Fabricate and space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

L. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

M. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

N. Fabricate joints that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water, or provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

2.5 LOOSE BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Provide loose bearing and leveling plates for steel items bearing on masonry or concrete construction, made flat, free from warps or twists, and of the required thickness and bearing area. Drill plates to receive anchor bolts and for grouting as required. Hot-dip galvanize after fabrication.

2.6 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel studs for embedding into concrete.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. Provide steel framing and supports for applications indicated that are not a part of structural steel framework as required to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and required to receive other adjacent construction retained by framing and supports.

C. Fabricate from structural steel shapes, plates, and steel bars of welded construction using mitered joints for field connection.

D. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware, hangers, and similar items.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Coordinate and furnish anchorages, setting drawings, diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions for installing anchorages, including concrete inserts, sleeves, anchor bolts, and miscellaneous items having integral anchors that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry construction. Coordinate delivery of such items to Project site.

B. Inspect and verify condition of substrate. Correct any surface defects or conditions which might interfere with or prevent a satisfactory installation.

C. Set sleeves in concrete with tops flush with finish surface elevations. Protect sleeves from water and concrete entry.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Set metal work level, true to line, plumb.

B. In fabrication and erection of structural steel, conform to the requirements of the American Institute of Steel Construction "Manual of Steel Construction."

C. Shim and grout as necessary.

D. To the maximum extent possible, use bolted field connections. Where practicable, conceal the fastenings. When field welding is warranted, comply with the following requirements:
   1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
   2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
   3. Remove welding flux immediately.
   4. At exposed connections, finish/grind exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so that no roughness shows after finishing, and contour of welded surface matches those adjacent.

E. Unless notes or specified otherwise:
   1. Connect steel members to steel members with 3/4-inch diameter high strength bolts.
   2. Connect aluminum to aluminum with 3/4-inch diameter aluminum bolts.
   3. Connect aluminum to structural steel using 3/4-inch diameter stainless steel bolts.
   4. Connect aluminum and steel members to concrete and masonry using 3/4-inch stainless steel epoxy anchors. Provide a minimum of 5 1/2 inches of embedment into concrete or masonry.

F. Do not field splice fabricated items unless said items exceed standard shipping length or change of direction requires splicing. Provide fully welded splices where continuity is required.

G. Provide each fabricated item complete with attachment devices as indicated or required to install.

H. Anchor metal items so that items will not be distorted nor fasteners overstressed from expansion and contraction.

I. Center abrasive stair nosings in stair.

J. Attach grating to end and intermediate supports with grating saddle clips and bolts.
   1. Maximum spacing: 2 feet on center with a minimum of two attachments per support.
   2. Attach individual units of grating together with clips or attachments at 2 feet on center maximum with a minimum of two clips per side.

K. Coat ferrous metals in accordance with Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.

L. Coat surfaces of aluminum that will come in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood or dissimilar metals with the following:
   1. Cast Aluminum: Heavy coat of bituminous paint.
   2. Extruded Aluminum: Two coats of clear lacquer.

3.3 DRILLED ANCHORS

A. Drilled-in anchors and reinforcing bars shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Holes shall be roughened with a brush on a power drill, cleaned and dried. Drilled anchors shall not be installed until the concrete has reached the specified 28-day compressive strength. Epoxy anchors shall not be loaded until the adhesive has reached its indicated strength in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.4 SETTING LOOSE PLATES

A. Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of bearing plates.

B. Set loose level and bearing plates on wedges or other adjustable devices. After the bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten the anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims, but if protruding, cut off flush with the edge of the bearing plate before packing with grout.
   1. Use non-shrink grout in concealed locations where not exposed to moisture.
   2. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop painted surfaces.
   1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780

END OF SECTION

SECTION 05 52 13
PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes guardrails and handrails to be fabricated and installed complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
   1. Aluminum pipe railings.
   2. Steel pipe railings.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS
   1. Section 03 60 00 – Grouting
   2. Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications
   3. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Aluminum Association (AA) standards, most recent editions:

ADM 1	Aluminum Design Manual, Part 1-A Aluminum Structures, Allowable Stress Design
ASD 1	Aluminum Standards and Data
DAF 45	Designation System for Aluminum Finishes
SAA 46	Standards for Anodized Architectural Aluminum

B. American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) standards, most recent editions:

AISC 360	Specification for Structural Steel Buildings

C. ASTM International (ASTM) standards, most recent editions:

ASTM A36	Standard Specification for Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM A47	Standard Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
ASTM A48	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings
ASTM A53	Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless
ASTM A123	Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products

ASTM A153	Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
ASTM A510	Standard Specification for General Requirements for Wire Rods and Coarse Round Wire, Carbon Steel, and Alloy Steel
ASTM A653	Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
ASTM A743	Standard Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Corrosion Resistant, for General Application
ASTM A780	Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings
ASTM B26	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Sand Castings
ASTM B108	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Permanent Mold Castings
ASTM B209	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
ASTM B221	Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes
ASTM B429	Standard Specification for Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Structural Pipe and Tube
ASTM B633	Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel
ASTM F1267	Standard Specification for Metal, Expanded, Steel
ASTM F1941	Standard Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings on Threaded Fasteners (Unified Inch Screw Threads (UN/UNR))

D. American Welding Society (AWS) standards, most recent editions:

D1.1	Structural Welding Code – Steel
D1.2	Structural Welding Code – Aluminum

E. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM) standards, most recent editions:

Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products

F. The Society for Protective Coatings standards, most recent editions:

SSPC-SP 6 Commercial Blast Cleaning

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of all railings to the Engineer for review, including the following information:
1. Manufacturer's installation details.
2. Layout drawings showing location of each railing, type of railing, and type of anchorage to be used.
3. Manufacturer's recommendations on fastening and cleaning after installation.

C. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating railings comply with ASTM E985, based on comprehensive testing of current products and current building code required by authority having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent..

D. Certification: Submit a written certification, prepared by a Professional Engineer, licensed to practice in the state of Utah, verifying that the railing system design and related structural connections will meet the indicated loading requirements specified herein and included in the codes and standards referenced.

E. Engineer's seal and signature to be affixed to shop drawings, and certification.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of railing from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Welding
1. All weld procedures and welder qualifications shall be available in the Contractor's field office for review.
2. Qualification of Welders: Use welders with current certifications (previous 12 months) for the material, type, and position of welding used. Certify in accordance with AWS Specifications according to the following:
   a. AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code – Steel.
   b. AWS D1.2, Structural Welding Code – Aluminum.
3. All welding shall be inspected by a Contractor-furnished inspector qualified in accordance with AWS requirements and approved by the Engineer.

C. Licensed Professional: Design railings, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified Professional Engineer who is licensed to practice in the state of Utah, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated herein.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Section 01 25 10 - Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions.

B. Deliver products to site in original, unbroken packages, containers, or bundles and bearing the label of the manufacturer.

C. Store all materials off the ground and protect from weather until ready for use.

1.7 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate installation of anchorages for railings. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Schedule installation so wall attachments are made only to completed walls. Do not support railings temporarily by any means that do not satisfy structural performance requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, install all railings complete and ready for use with all anchors, attachments, balusters, brackets, caps, fasteners, gates, posts, sleeves, trim, and other items required or necessary for the complete installation. Attachment details shown on the Contract Drawings are for the purpose of indicating the type of attachment and may be substituted with the Manufacturer's standard products for the same type of attachment.

B. Structural Design Requirements:
   1. Unless otherwise specifically noted, all railings, guardrails and handrails shall conform to the code requirements for industrial-commercial, non-public use under the State-approved OSHA. Railings, guardrails, and handrails, when part of a means of egress as defined by the governing codes, shall conform to the requirements of the most stringent of the codes or reference standards. The whole project shall conform to the code and State-approved OSHA for industrial-commercial, non-public use unless otherwise indicated. Limited public use shall mean that the facility is not designed for general public use; however, occasionally the public is allowed controlled access when approved.
   2. Loading Conditions: Provide railings and handrail brackets capable of withstanding the following loading conditions without exceeding the allowable working stress of the material and without permanent deformation:
      a. Top Rail of Guards: Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point and in any direction, and a uniform load of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied in any direction. Concentrated and uniform loads need not be assumed to act concurrently.
      b. Handrails Not Serving As Top Rails: Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point and in any direction, and a uniform load of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied in any direction. Concentrated and uniform loads need not be assumed to act concurrently
      c. Intermediate Rails: Uniform load of 50 pounds per lineal foot applied horizontally. Reactions due to this loading are not required to be applied concurrently with loadings specified above.

d. Posts: Concentrated load of 200 pounds applied at any point and in any direction.

3. In engineering railings to withstand structural loads indicated, determine allowable design working stresses of railing materials based on the following:
   a. Steel: AISC 360.
   b. Aluminum: Referenced Aluminum Association publications.

C. Height Requirements: Top of upper railing shall be 42 inches above the working surface or toe line of stairs. Toe boards shall be installed not more than 1/4 inch off the working surface and shall be provided where indicated and required by codes or referenced standards. Provide a separate handrail at stair locations.

D. Guardrail Configuration: Guardrail shall be a two-rail system with equal open spaces between rails (and toe board when required) as required by OSHA.

E. Thermal Movements:
1. Exterior railing systems to provide for 1/4 inch expansion and contraction per 20 linear feet of railing.
2. Interior railing systems to provide for 1/8 inch expansion or contraction per 20 linear feet of railing.
3. Temperature change (range): 120 Degrees F, ambient; 180 Degrees F, material surfaces.

F. Control of Corrosion: Prevent galvanic action and other forms of corrosion by insulating metals and other materials from direct contact with incompatible materials.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Iron and Steel
1. Pipe: ASTM A53, Type S, Grade A, 1-1/2 inch diameter, Standard Weight (Schedule 40), unless another grade and weight is required by structural loads.
   a. Provide galvanized finish for exterior installations and where indicated.
2. Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36.
3. Cast Iron: Either gray iron, ASTM A48, or malleable iron, ASTM A47, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Expanded Metal: ASTM F1267, Type II (expanded and flattened), Class 1 (uncoated).
   a. Style Designation: 1-1/2 number 10.
5. Perforated Metal: Galvanized-steel sheet, ASTM A653, G90 coating, commercial steel Type B, 0.064 inch thick, with 1/4-inch holes 3/8 inch on center in staggered rows.
6. Woven-Wire Mesh: Intermediate-crimp, square pattern, 2-inch woven-wire mesh, made from 0.135-inch nominal diameter wire complying with ASTM A510.

B. Aluminum
1. Pipe: Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063 – T6, ASTM B429, 1-1/2 inch diameter, Schedule 40.
2. Sheet and plate: Alloy 6061 – T6 or 6063-T6, ASTM B209.
3. Extruded bars, rods, shapes, and tubes: Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T6, ASTM B221.
4. Cast fittings: Aluminum, ASTM B108 or ASTM B26.

C. Brackets: Handrail brackets shall be stainless steel or aluminum that matches the handrail or railing of which they are a part, including the finish.

D. Toe Boards: Toe board material and finish shall match railing system and be not less than 4 inches in height. Toe boards shall be formed in an angle or channel section for strength.

E. Connection splices: Internal mechanical connection splices for aluminum railings shall be of extruded aluminum.

F. Fasteners:
1. Hot-Dip Galvanized Railings: Provide galvanized zinc-coated fasteners in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M used for exterior applications.
2. Aluminum Railings: Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners.
3. Fasteners for Anchoring Railings to Other Construction: Select fasteners to produce connections suitable for anchoring railings to other types of construction indicated and capable of withstanding design loads. Unless otherwise indicated, provide stainless steel fasteners per requirements of Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.
4. Fasteners for interconnecting railing components shall be of the same basic metal as the fastened metal. Do not use metals that are corrosive or incompatible with materials being joined.

G. Miscellaneous Materials:
1. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded. For aluminum railings, provide type and alloy as recommended by producer of metal to be welded and as required for color match, strength, and compatibility in fabricated items.
2. Etching Cleaner for Galvanized Metal: Complying with MPI#25.
3. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint compatible with coatings specified to be used over it.
4. Shop Primers: Refer to Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.
5. Intermediate Coats and Topcoats: Refer to Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating.
6. Grout: Refer to Section 03 60 00 – Grouting.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. General
1. Fabricate handrails and railing systems with welded or non-welded (aluminum only), internal and mechanical connections to comply with manufacturer's printed requirements, Construction Documents, details, dimensions, finish and member sizes, including post spacing and anchorage, but not less than the structural requirements to support applied loadings.
    a. Clearly mark component units for site assembly and installation.
    b. Use only connections that maintain structural capacity of joined members.
2. Assemble railings in the shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

3. Provide weep holes or other means to exit entrapped water from hollow section of railing members exposed to exterior, condensation, or moisture from other sources.
4. Fabricate smooth and free of surface blemishes including pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, and roughness.
5. Form exposed elements with smooth, long radius bends, accurate angles and straight sharp edges.
    a. Ease exposed edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch.
    b. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing the work.
6. For aluminum railings with exposed connections with flush, smooth, hairline joints.
    a. Hand file to remove burrs and sharp edges before assembly.
    b. Use recessed screws or flush blind rivets.
    c. Top rail splices and expansion joints shall be located within 8 inches of post or other support.
7. Provide for anchorage to side face of support unless shown otherwise in Contract Drawings. Where this is impractical, provide for top face attachment.
8. Handrail Termination:
    a. Fit exposed ends of handrails with solid terminations.
    b. Handrails to extend not less than 12 inches beyond the toe of the top and bottom risers in a run of stairs.
    c. Ends of handrails to be returned to the wall or to be terminated in posts or safety terminals. Posts and safety terminals may be used only when approved by the Engineer. Close ends of returns unless clearance between end of railing and wall is 1/4 inch or less.

B. Welded Railing Fabrication:
1. All welding to be continuous.
2. Remove flux immediately.
3. All exposed welds to be ground and buffed smooth and flush to match and blend with adjoining surfaces.
4. No ragged edges, surface defects, or undercutting of adjoining surfaces will be accepted.

C. Non-welded Railing Fabrication:
1. All railings to be pre-fabricated or component formed, marked and sized for on-site installation.
2. Top railing to be single continuous length attached to a minimum of three posts where possible.
3. Posts and intermediate railings shall be single continuous lengths of pipe.

D. Form changes in direction by bending or by inserting prefabricated elbow fittings.
1. Bend members in jigs to produce uniform curvature for each configuration required. Maintain cross section of members throughout entire bend without buckling, twisting, cracking, or otherwise deforming exposed surfaces of components.

E. Provide inserts and other anchorage devices for connecting railings to concrete or masonry work. Fabricate anchorage devices capable of withstanding loads imposed by railings. Coordinate anchorage devices with supporting structure.
1. For railing posts set in concrete, provide steel as detailed on the Drawings.

2. For removable railing posts, fabricate slip-fit sockets from tube or pipe whose ID is sized for a close fit with posts; limit movement of post without lateral load, measured at top, to not more than one-fortieth of post height. Provide socket covers designed and fabricated to resist being dislodged.
    a. Provide stainless steel chain with eye, snap hook, and staple across gaps formed by removable railing sections at locations indicated.
3. Expanded-Metal Infill Panels: Fabricate infill panels from expanded metal made from same metal as railings in which they are installed.
    a. Edge panels with U-shaped channels made from metal sheet, of same metal as expanded metal and not less than 0.043 inch thick.
    b. Orient expanded metal with long dimension of diamonds parallel to top rail.
4. Perforated-Metal Infill Panels: Fabricate infill panels from perforated metal made from same metal as railings in which they are installed.
    a. Edge panels with U-shaped channels made from metal sheet, of same metal as perforated metal and not less than 0.043 inch thick.
    b. Orient perforated metal with pattern parallel to top rail.
    c. Woven-Wire Mesh Infill Panels: Fabricate infill panels from woven-wire mesh crimped into 1-by-1/2-by-1/8-inch metal channel frames. Make wire mesh and frames from same metal as railings in which they are installed.
    d. Orient wire mesh with wires perpendicular and parallel to top rail.

2.4 FINISH

A. General
1. Comply with NAAMM "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations relative to applying and designating finishes.
2. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Noticeable variations in appearance within the same piece or adjacent pieces are not acceptable.

B. Steel and Iron Finishes
1. Galvanized Railings:
    a. Hot-dip galvanize indicated steel and iron railings, including hardware, after fabrication.
    b. For galvanized railings, provide hot-dip galvanized fittings, brackets, fasteners, sleeves, and other ferrous components.
    c. Comply with ASTM A123 for hot-dip galvanized railings.
    d. Comply with ASTM A153 for hot-dip galvanized hardware.
    e. When galvanized railings are to be coated, do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion. After galvanizing, thoroughly clean railings of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treat with etching cleaner.
2. Non-Galvanized Railings:
    a. For non-galvanized steel railings, provide non-galvanized ferrous-metal fittings, brackets, fasteners, and sleeves, except galvanize anchors to be embedded in exterior concrete or masonry.
    b. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare uncoated ferrous-metal surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 6.

c. Primer Application: Apply shop primer to prepared surfaces of railings unless otherwise indicated. Primer need not be applied to surfaces to be embedded in concrete or masonry.
1) Do not apply primer to galvanized surfaces.

3. Shop-Painted Finish: Refer to Section 09 90 00 Painting and Coating.
a. Color: As selected by Engineer from manufacturer's full range.

4.

C. Aluminum
1. Finish designations prefixed by "AA" conform to the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.
a. Anodized finish shall be Class I provided in accordance with AA-M12 C22 A41, clear.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Examine system components, substrate, and conditions where railing systems are to be installed. If unsatisfactory conditions exist, notify Engineer in writing of unsatisfactory conditions and do not begin this Work until such conditions have been corrected.

B. Commencing installation of this Work constitutes acceptance of conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Prepare surrounding construction to receive railing system installations complying with railing manufacturer's requirements

B. Review and coordinate setting drawings, shop drawings, templates, and instructions for assembly and installation of railing system and related items to be embedded in concrete and masonry.

3.3 DISSIMILAR MATERIALS

A. When aluminum railing components come into contact with dissimilar metals, masonry, or concrete, surfaces shall be kept from direct contact by painting the contact surface with a heavy coat of bituminous paint (cast aluminum) or two coats of clear lacquer (extruded aluminum).

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Install railing system and related components in strict accordance with approved shop drawings and manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Preassemble railing system, including posts, into the largest practical sections possible.
1. Align rails so that variations from level for horizontal members and from parallel with rake of steps and ramps for sloping members, do not exceed tolerances specified in

this Section. Erect work free from distortion or defects detrimental to appearance or performance.

2. Separate aluminum which might contact concrete, masonry and other dissimilar metals to prevent electrolytic action.

C. Align railings prior to securing in place to assure proper matching at abutting and expansion joints and correct alignment throughout their length.
   1. Provide for thermal expansion and contraction by use of expansion joints in top rails at 20-foot maximum intervals.
   2. Space posts not more than 6 feet on center.
   3. Space wall brackets not more than 5 feet on center.

D. Provide anchorage for posts as indicated on Contract Drawings and in the following manner:
   1. Top of concrete and masonry walls, slabs, walkways, stairs and removable railing sections:
      a. Furnish posts with floor flange, welded or mechanically attached to post, with predrilled holes for bolting to surface.
   2. Side of concrete and masonry walls, slabs, walkways, stairs and removable railing sections:
      a. Furnish posts with side plate, welded or mechanically attached to post, with predrilled holes for bolting to surface
   3. Install removable railing sections, where indicated, in slip-fit metal sockets cast in concrete or attached to side as indicated on Drawings.

E. Attach wall railings to wall with wall brackets except where end flanges are used. Provide brackets with 1-1/2-inch clearance from inside face of handrail and finished wall surface. Locate brackets as indicated or, if not indicated, at spacing required to support structural loads.
   1. Use type of bracket with predrilled hole for exposed bolt anchorage.

F. Gates and removable sections:
   1. Provide safety gates in railing systems where ladder tops occur and at other locations shown on the Contract Drawings. Safety chains will not be accepted. Provide gates with self-closing hinges and self-closing latch bolts.
   2. Provide removable railing sections where indicated on the Contract Drawings.
   3. Provide gate and removable railing section hardware with color to match the railing system of which it is a part.

3.5 TOLERANCES

A. Limit variation of cast-in-place inserts, sleeves, and field-drilled anchor and fastener holes to the following:
   1. Spacing: ± 3/8 inch.
   2. Alignment: ± 1/4 inch.
   3. Plumbness: ± 1/8 inch.

B. Handrails and Guardrail System Plumb Criteria:
   1. Limit variation of completed handrail and guardrail system alignment to 1/4 inch in 12 feet with posts set plumb to within 1/16 inch in 3 foot.

2. Align rails so variations from level for horizontal members and from parallel with rake of stairs and ramps for sloping members do not exceed 1/4 inch in 12 feet.

C. Provide "hair-line" thin butt joints.

3.6 CLEANING

A. As installation is completed, clean the railings in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. If cleaning operations remove anodized finish, remove the affected rail and replace with new material.

C. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop painting.
1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil dry film thickness.

D. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A780.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Suitably protect rail surfaces against lime mortar stains, discoloration, surface abrasion, and other construction abuses. Remove stained or otherwise defective work and replace with material that meets specification.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

DIVISION 9
FINISHES

SECTION 09 90 00
PROTECTIVE COATINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. This section covers surface preparation, furnishing, and application of protective coatings, complete.

B. It is the intent of this specification that all new or existing expose metal surfaces, shall be coated with a protective coating, unless specifically excluded.

C. Shop or existing surface preparation methods, cleanliness, and existing paint, rust, and mill scale removal is not known nor documented. Contractor shall be solely responsible for determining work effort, abrasive blast requirements, and any other factors that may affect work productivity as required to provide the specified surface preparation cleanliness; regardless of prior system preparation or coating application.

1.02 RELATED SECTIONS:

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the CONTRACTOR's responsibility for scheduling and coordinating the Work of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of CONTRACTOR's Work.

C. The following Sections are related to the Work described in this Section. This list of Related Sections is provided for convenience only and is not intended to excuse or otherwise diminish the duty of the CONTRACTOR to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.
1. Section 01 33 20 - Submittal Procedures.

1.03 GENERAL:

A. See section GENERAL CONDITIONS, which contain information and requirements that apply to the work specified and are mandatory for this project.

1.04 ABBREVIATIONS

ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AWWA	American Water Works Association
MDFT	Minimum Dry Film Thickness
MDFTPC	Minimum Dry Film Thickness Per Coat
mil	Thousandths of an Inch
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act

PSDS	Paint System Data Sheet
SFPG	Square Feet Per Gallon
SFPGPC	Square Feet Per Gallon Per Coat
SP	Surface Preparation
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council

1.05 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. This specification recognizes AWWA, NACE, and SSPC standards as minimum industry standards and they are referenced for purpose of conformance, except where modified in this section. The requirements of this specification section have been written to a higher design standard with the intent of achieving a long-term coating performance of 100 years.

NACE SP0188	Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates.
NACE RP-0274	High Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings Prior to Installation.
SSPC-SP-1	Solvent Cleaning Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-2	Hand Tool Cleaning Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-3	Power Tool Cleaning Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-5	White metal Abrasive Blast Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-6	Commercial Abrasive Blast Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-10	Near White Metal Abrasive Blast Surface Preparation
SSPC-SP-11	Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal
SSPC-SP-13	Surface Preparation of Concrete

1.06 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor submittals shall be made in accordance with Section 01 33 20 of these Specifications.

B. Shop Drawings: Catalog cuts and other information for all products proposed. Provide copy of approved coating system submittals to the coating applicator.

C. Quality Control Submittals: Furnish the following:
   1. Applicator's Experience with list of references substantiating compliance.
   2. Coating manufacturer's certification stating the individual coating applicators have met the qualification certification requirements as specified this section.
   3. Coating manufacturer shall provide a copy of the manufacturer’s coating application quality assurance manual.
   4. If the manufacturer of field-applied coating differs from that of the shop applied primer, provide written confirmation from both manufacturers’ that the two coating materials are compatible.

D. Product Data: Furnish the following Data Sheets:

1. For each paint system used herein, furnish a Paint System Data Sheet (PSDS), Technical Data Sheets, and paint colors available (where applicable) for each product used in the paint system, except for products applied by equipment manufacturers. A sample PSDS form is appended at the end of this section.
2. The required information shall be submitted on a system-by-system basis.
3. The Contractor shall also provide copies of the paint system submittals to the coating applicator.
4. Indiscriminate submittal of manufacturer's literature only is not acceptable.

E. Where ANSI/NSF Standard 60 and 61 approvals is required, submit ANSI/NSF certification letter for each coating in the system indicating product application limits on size of tank or piping, dry film thickness, number of coats, specific product tested, colors certified, and approved additives.

F. Provide TCLP test data for lead and other regulated heavy metals in non-recyclable, slag type abrasive blast media to be used on the project. Acceptable abrasive test data shall indicate the abrasive manufacturer, location of manufacture, and media gradation and type. Surface preparation will not be permitted to begin until acceptable test data has been submitted.

1.07 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Coating Applicator's Experience and Certification:
1. Coating Application Company and coating application supervisor (Certified Applicator) shall have a minimum of 5 years' experience applying the specified coating system.
2. Coating application personnel, whom have direct coating application responsibility, shall have a minimum of 2 years practical experience in application of the indicated coating system.
3. Coating applicator shall be certified by the coating manufacturer as an approved applicator.

B. Continuity of Contractor: Contractor's site supervisor shall be coordinated with the Engineer. Any replacement of the supervisor on site will require notification of Engineer 72 hours in advance, and will be subject to approval by the Owner.

C. Coating and/or lining manufacturer shall provide a technical representative to visit the jobsite at intervals during surface preparation and painting as may be required for product application quality assurance, and to determine compliance with manufacturer's instructions and these Specifications, and as may be necessary to resolve field problems attributable to, or associated with, the manufacturer's products furnished under this Contract.

1.08 WARRANTY

A. The Contractor and coating manufacturer shall jointly and severally warrant to the Owner and guarantee the work under this section against defective workmanship and materials for a period of 2 year(s) commencing on the date of final acceptance of the work.

1.09 ENGINEER OBSERVATIONS

A. The Contractor shall give the Owner Representative notice a minimum of 14 days prior to start of work for scheduling shop or field observation.

B. Provide Owner Representative a minimum 3 days' notice for actual start of surface preparation and coating application work.

C. Provisions shall be made to allow Owner's representative full access to facilities and appropriate documentation regarding coating application.

D. Observation by the Owner's representative or the waiver of observation of any portion of the work shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to perform the work in accordance with these Specifications.

E. Materials shall be subject to testing for conformance with this specification as the Owner's representative may elect, prior to or during incorporation into the work.

F. Perform work in the presence of ENGINEER, unless Engineer grants prior approval to perform such work in Engineer's absence. Approval to perform work in the Engineer's absence is limited to the current day unless specifically noted to extend beyond the completion of the workday.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL

A. Coatings and linings will be stored and handled per manufacturer's written directions.

B. All metallic surfaces shall be prepared and coated in accordance with referenced standards, written instructions of the coating or lining manufacturer, and these specifications, whichever is more stringent, unless specified otherwise.

C. Coatings shall be the product of a single manufacturer. Product substitutions during the project will not be permitted, without ENGINEER approval.

2.02 PAINT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivered paint to the project site in unopened containers that plainly show, at the time of use, the designated name, date of manufacture, color, and name of manufacturer.

B. Stored paints in a suitable protected area that is heated or cooled as required to maintain temperatures within the range recommended by the paint manufacturer.

C. Shipping:
1. Where shop finish coated or primed items are to be shipped to the jobsite, protect coating from damage. Batten coated items to prevent abrasion.

2. Use nonmetallic or padded slings and straps in handling.
3. Items will be rejected for excessive damage.

2.03 PAINT AND COATINGS MANUFACTURERS

A. A manufacturer letter code as follows will be found following the generic descriptions of materials outlined in the Specifications. Address is that of the general offices. Contact these offices for information regarding the location of representative nearest the project site.

B. MANUFACTURER CODE A - COATINGS MANUFACTURERS (Able to supply most heavy-duty industrial coatings and architectural paints):

1. Carboline Coatings Company, St. Louis, MO.
2. ICI Devoe Coatings Company, Louisville, KY.
3. International Coatings,
4. Pittsburgh Paints (PPG), Pittsburgh, PA.
5. Sherwin Williams, Cleveland, OH
6. Tnemec Coatings, Kansas City, MO

2.04 PAINT MATERIALS

A. Products shall meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds. Specific information may be secured through the local office of the Air Pollution Control Officer.

B. Materials Including Primer and Finish Coats: Produced by same paint manufacturer.

C. Thinners, Cleaners, Driers, and Other Additives: As recommended by paint manufacturer of the particular coating. Where coatings are required to meet ANSI/NSF Standard 60 and 61, addition of thinners, driers, and other paint additives not approved under the ANSI/NSF certification letter will not be permitted without written approval from the Engineer.

D. Paint products are listed according to their approximate order of appearance in the paint systems. The letter designating the manufacturer code refers to Article PAINT AND COATING MANUFACTURERS.

Products	**Description**
Epoxy, NSF	Amine or polyamine epoxy coating, two parts, suitable for immersion service, 75% volume solids minimum, capable of 4 to 8 MDFT per coat, approved for potable water contact in conformance to ANSI/NSF Standard 60 and 61, and suitable for the application temperatures and conditions.

	MANUFACTURER CODE: A
Epoxy	Polyamine or polyamide epoxy, two parts, suitable for immersion service, 75% volume solids minimum, capable of 4 to 8 MDFT per coat, and suitable for the application temperatures and conditions. MANUFACTURER CODE: A
Polysiloxane	Acrylic polysiloxane hybrid coating, single component, suitable for shop or field application at 32 degrees F, minimum, recoat window of not less than 12 months with preference for products with unlimited overcoat capability, solids content of 85% minimum, high gloss, and tintable colors. Tinted colors shall be capable of storage for 30 days or longer prior to application. Coating shall be capable of spray, roller, or brush application on all metal substrates and specified prime and intermediate coats. MANUFACTURER CODE: A
Inorganic Zinc Primer	Solvent or water based, 14 lbs. metallic zinc content per gallon minimum; unlimited recoat window, conform to manufacturer's recommended top coats as specified herein. MANUFACTURER CODE: A
Wash Primer	Vinyl butyral acid or equivalent coating for enhancing finish coat adhesion to galvanized steel surfaces. MANUFACTURER CODE: A
Polyurethane Enamel	Two-component, aliphatic or acrylic based polyurethane; high gloss finish, suitable for continuous dry service at 200 degrees F without discoloration or peeling. MANUFACTURER CODE: A

2.05 COLORS

A. Provide as selected by the Owner.

B. Formulated with colorants free of lead, lead compounds, or other materials which might be affected by the presence of hydrogen sulfide or other gas likely to be present at the project.

C. Proprietary identification of colors is for identification only. Any authorized manufacturer may supply matches.

D. Equipment Colors:
   1. Equipment shall be meant to include the machinery or vessel itself plus the structural supports and fasteners and attached electrical conduits.
   2. Paint non-submerged portions of equipment in the same color as the process piping it serves, except as itemized below:
      a. Dangerous parts of equipment and machinery: OSHA Orange
      b. Fire protection equipment and Apparatus: OSHA Red
      c. Radiation hazards: OSHA Purple
      d. Physical hazards in normal operating area: OSHA Yellow
   3. Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) equipment with an integral colored gel coat does not require painting, provided the color is as specified.

E. Pipe Identification Painting:
   1. Color code non-submerged metal piping except electrical conduit. Paint fittings and valves the same color as the pipe.
   2. Piping color coding: In accordance with the Piping Schedule as shown.
   3. On exposed stainless steel piping, apply color 24 inches in length along pipe axis at all connections to equipment, valves, or branch fittings, at wall boundaries, and at intervals along the piping not greater than 9 feet on center, with identification labels applied to each exposed run of pipe as specified herein.
   4. Pipe supports: Mild steel, painted No. 70 light gray as specified in ANSI Z35.1.
   5. Fiberglass reinforced plastic (FRP) pipe and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe located outside of buildings and enclosed structures will not require painting, except as noted.

F. Labels for Piping:
   1. Identification labels shall bear the full piping system name as specified in the Piping Schedule shown.
   2. Install separate flow directional arrows with each label.
   3. Include black lettering on OSHA safety yellow self-adhesive vinyl or vinyl cloth.
   4. Lettering height: Meet ANSI A13.1.
   5. Label and Adhesive: Long lasting, resistant to moisture, oils, solvents, and weathering, meeting OSHA requirements.
   6. Locate labels at all connections to equipment, valves, or branch fittings, at wall boundaries, and at intervals along the piping not greater than 18 feet on center, with at least one label applied to each exposed run of pipe.
   7. Manufacturers:
      a. W. H. Brady Co., Milwaukee, WI
      b. Seton Nameplate Corp., New Haven, CT
      c. or Equal.

2.06 QA/QC TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. General
   1. Applicator shall inspect and test the coating system in accordance with referenced standards and these specifications, whichever is more stringent.
   2. Quality control testing as specified in AWWA standards are minimum industry standards and it is the intent of this specification to provide a higher level of quality control for the objective of achieving maximum coating performance.
   3. If any conflict between this specification and referenced standards occurs, the more stringent requirement shall apply and any interpretation of this requirement or results shall be with the objective of achieving maximum coating performance.
   4. The frequency of the testing shall be determined by the applicator, but shall not be less than the requirements of this specification.

B. Surface Profile Testing
   1. Surface profile of abrasive blasted surfaces to be tested with “Press-O-Film” tester tape or equivalent in accordance with NACE RP287.
   2. Tester tape shall be suitable for the intended profile height.

3. Profile shall be measured to a minimum tolerance of 0.1 mils, maximum.
4. Electronic surface profilometer shall be used, where deemed necessary, to verify tester tape measurements.

C. Adhesion testing: As specified in Section 09910, where directed by the Engineer for assessing coating application problems.

D. Holiday Testing
1. Holiday tests on polyurethane coatings or linings will be conducted on the completed coating or lining after cure or 24-hours, whichever is less, using a high voltage spark test in accordance with NACE SP-0188 and these specifications.
2. Coating thickness used for high voltage holiday testing setting shall be the average dry coating thickness.

E. Dry Film Thickness Testing
1. Coatings shall be tested for dry film thickness using a properly calibrated magnetic pull off, eddy current, or ultrasonic equipment.
2. Coating thickness measurements shall be conducted as necessary and without limitation. Testing conformance to the requirements of SSPC PA-2 is specifically excluded from this specification.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. The intention of this specification is for all existing and new, interior and exterior surfaces are painted, whether specifically mentioned or not, except as modified herein. Concealed structural steel surfaces shall receive prime coat only unless modified herein. Exterior concrete surfaces will not be painted unless specifically indicated hereinafter.

B. Surface preparation and coating application shall be in conformance with these specifications and the coating manufacturer's written product data sheets and written recommendations of the manufacturer's technical representative. Where conflicts occur between the manufacturer's recommendations and these specifications, the more stringent of the two shall apply unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

C. For coatings subject to immersion, obtain full cure for completed system. Consult coatings manufacturer's written instructions for these requirements. Do not immerse coating for any purpose until completion of curing cycle.

3.02 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Meet federal, state, and local requirements limiting the emission of volatile organic compounds and worker exposures.

B. Protect workers and comply with applicable federal, state, and local air pollution and environmental regulations for surface preparation, blast cleaning, disposition of spent

aggregate and debris, coating application and dust prevention including, but not limited to the following Acts, Regulations, Standards, and Guidelines:

1. Clean Air Act
2. National Ambient Air Quality Standard
3. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)

C. Comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations for confined space entry.

D. Provide and operate equipment that meets explosion proof requirements.

3.03 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. Do not perform abrasive blast cleaning whenever the relative humidity exceeds 85 percent, whenever surface temperature is less than 5 degrees F above the dew point of the ambient air.

B. Surface preparation power tools and blast equipment shall contain dust collection equipment that will prevent discharge of dust particles into the atmosphere.

C. Do not apply paint when:

1. Surface temperatures exceeds the maximum or minimum temperature recommended by the paint manufacturer,
2. In dust, smoke-laden atmosphere, damp or humid weather, or under conditions which could cause icing on the metal surface.
3. When it is expected that surface temperatures will drop below 5 degrees above dew point within 8 hours after application of coating.

3.04 DEHUMIDIFICATION

A. Where environmental conditions cannot be met or controlled, Contractor shall provide and operate desiccant dehumidification equipment to maintain environmental conditions for 24 hours a day during abrasive blasting and coating application and cure. Liquid, granular, or loose lithium chloride drying systems will not be acceptable.

B. Contractor shall provide dehumidification equipment sized to maintain dew point temperature 17 degrees or more below surface temperature of metal surfaces to be cleaned and coated. System shall provide ventilation within the environmentally controlled areas as required for the following requirements:

1. One air exchange per hour, minimum,
2. Maintenance of personnel exposures limits (PEL) at 50 percent of OSHA PEL limits for all chemicals used in the performance of the work, and
3. Maintenance of lower explosive limits (LEL) to less than 50 percent of the most volatile solvent used in the performance of the work.

C. Dehumidification equipment type, size, air flow, and power requirements shall be designed by a qualified company knowledgeable in dehumidification equipment, and its operation based on project requirements and anticipated seasonal weather conditions for the project schedule. Design to include evaluation of existing conditions, humidity, and temperature, proper air exchange requirements, ventilation

requirements, ducting requirements for adequate air flow, and any other issues necessary to achieve the specified performance and environmental conditions throughout the duration of the project.

D. Contractor to submit written recommendations from dehumidification subcontractor for bulkhead locations, bulkhead venting, duct work for each bulkhead section, any secondary ventilation requirements for coating cure, dust collection equipment CFM requirements, and drying requirements for blast hose compressed air necessary to maintain environmental control as specified herein.

E. Dehumidification subcontractor shall either operate the equipment or provide training to Contractor on the proper operation and setup of dehumidification equipment. Dehumidification subcontractor shall provide a technical representative on site for a minimum of two 8-hour days to insure proper operation of the equipment, achievement of desired environmental control, and to insure Contractor can properly setup, operate, monitor, and maintain the equipment.

F. Dehumidification shall be operated in a manner that prevents all condensation or icing throughout surface preparation and coating application and cure.

G. Re-blasting of flash rusted metal surfaces or removal of damaged coatings, as a result of equipment malfunction, shutdown, or other events that result in the loss of environmental control, will be at the sole expense of the Contractor. Cleaned metal surfaces subject to flash rusting shall be cleaned to the same cleanliness as prior to the flash rust formation and shall be approved by the Engineer.

H. Contractor shall monitor ambient temperature, humidity, dew point temperature, and pipe surface temperature both outdoors and within the work area at the start, midpoint, and end of each work shift, minimum, but not greater than 5 hours between measurements.

I. Daily environmental condition monitoring and maintenance of the equipment shall be documented in writing and posted near the equipment for review by the Engineer.

3.05 VENTILATION AND ILLUMINATION

A. Adequate illumination shall be provided while work is in progress. Whenever required by the inspector, the Contractor shall provide additional illumination and necessary supports to cover all areas to be inspected. The level of illumination for inspection purposes shall be determined by the inspector.

B. Ventilation shall be used to control potential dust and hazardous conditions within the tank. Ventilation flow rates shall be in accordance with OSHA regulations and as required to reduce air contamination to nonhazardous conditions.

3.06 SURFACES NOT REQUIRING PAINTING

A. Unless otherwise stated herein or shown, the following areas or items will not require painting:

1. Concrete and masonry surfaces
2. Nonferrous and corrosion-resistant ferrous alloys such as copper, bronze, Monel, aluminum, chromium plate, atmospherically exposed weathering steel, and stainless steel, except where:
    a. Required for electrical insulation between dissimilar metals.
    b. Aluminum and stainless steel are embedded in concrete or masonry, or aluminum is in contact with concrete or masonry.
    c. Color coding of equipment and piping is required.
3. Nonmetallic materials such as glass, PVC, wood, porcelain, and plastic (FRP) except as required for architectural painting or color coding.
4. Prefinished electrical and architectural items such as motor control centers, switchboards, switchgear, panel boards, transformers, disconnect switches, acoustical tile, cabinets, elevators, building louvers, wall panels, etc.; color coding of equipment is required.
5. Non-submerged electrical conduits attached to unpainted concrete surfaces.
6. Cathodic protection anodes.
7. Items specified to be galvanized after fabrication unless specifically required elsewhere or subject to immersion.
8. Insulated piping and/or insulated piping with jacket will not require exterior coating, except as required for architectural painting or color coding.

3.07 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

A. Surface Preparation Inspection:
1. Inspect and provide substrate surfaces prepared in accordance with these Specifications and the printed directions and recommendations of paint manufacturer whose product is to be applied.
2. Provide Engineer minimum 3 days' notice prior to start of surface preparation work or coating application work.
3. Perform such work only in the presence of Engineer, unless Engineer grants prior approval to perform such work in Engineer's absence.

B. Metal Surface Preparation:
1. General:
    a. Do not perform a surface preparation blast prior to submission of samples. Workmanship for metal surface preparation as specified shall meet current Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC) Specifications as follows:
        (1) Solvent Cleaning: SP 1
        (2) Hand Tool Cleaning: SP 2
        (3) Power Tool Cleaning: SP 3
        (4) White Metal Blast Cleaning: SP 5
        (5) Commercial Blast Cleaning: SP 6
        (6) Brush-Off Blast Cleaning: SP 7
        (7) Pickling: SP 8
        (8) Near-White Blast Cleaning: SP 10
        (9) Bare Metal Power Tool Cleaning: SP 11
    b. All surface preparation shall be assumed to be on a SSPC Grade A steel surface condition, unless specifically noted otherwise.

c. Wherever the words "solvent cleaning", "hand tool cleaning", "wire brushing", or "blast cleaning", or similar words of equal intent are used in these Specifications or in paint manufacturer's specifications, they shall be understood to refer to the applicable SSPC Specifications listed above.
d. Where OSHA or EPA regulations preclude standard abrasive blast cleaning, wet or vacu-blast methods may be required. Coating manufacturers' recommendations for wet blast additives and first coat application shall apply. Wet blasting methods shall be approved by the Engineer.
e. Hand tool clean areas that cannot be cleaned by power tool cleaning.

2. Welds and adjacent areas:
   a. Prepared such that there is:
      (1) No undercutting or reverse ridges on the weld bead.
      (2) No weld spatter on or adjacent to the weld or any other area to be painted.
      (3) No sharp peaks or ridges along the weld bead.
   b. Grind embedded pieces of electrode or wire flush with the adjacent surface of the weld bead.
3. Preblast Cleaning Requirements:
   a. Remove oil, grease, welding fluxes, and other surface contaminants prior to blast cleaning.
   b. Cleaning methods: Steam, open flame, hot water, or cold water with appropriate detergent additives followed with clean water rinsing.
   c. Clean small isolated areas as above or solvent cleaned with suitable solvents and clean cloths.
   d. Round or chamfered all sharp edges and grind smooth burrs, jagged edges, and surface defects.
4. Blast Cleaning Requirements:
   a. General:
      (1) Type of Equipment and Speed of Travel: Designed to obtain specified degree of cleanliness.
      (2) Select type and size of abrasive to produce a surface profile that meets the coating manufacturer's recommendations for the particular coating to be applied or not less than 20 percent of the specified coating thickness, whichever is more stringent.
      (3) Meet applicable federal, state, and local air pollution control regulations for blast cleaning and disposition of spent aggregate and debris.
      (4) Do not reuse abrasive, unless abrasive is recyclable steel grit or shot abrasive.
   b. Shop Blasting
      (1) Notify Engineer at least 7 days prior to start of shop blast cleaning to allow for inspection of the work during surface preparation and shop application of paints. Work shall be subject to the Engineer's approval before shipment to the jobsite.
      (2) Items such as structural steel, metal doors and frames, metal louvers, and similar items as reviewed by the Engineer may be shop prepared and primed. Centrifugal wheel blast cleaning is an acceptable alternate to shop blast cleaning. Blast clean and prime in accordance with these Specifications.
   c. Field Blasting

(1) Perform sandblasting for items and equipment where specified and as required to restore damaged surfaces previously shop or field blasted and primed. Materials, equipment, procedures, shall meet requirements of Steel Structures Painting Council.

(2) Field blasting in areas with electrical or mechanical equipment, within buildings, or on coated surfaces with lead paint greater than 2,000 mg/L total lead shall be performed with dustless abrasive systems such as "Sponge-Jet", dry ice abrasive blasting.

5. Post-Blast Cleaning and Other Cleaning Requirements:
   a. Clean surfaces of dust and residual particles from cleaning operations by dry (no oil or water vapor) air blast cleaning or other method prior to painting. Vacuum clean enclosed areas and other areas where dust settling is a problem and wiped with a tack cloth.
   b. Paint surfaces the same day they are sandblasted. Re-blast surfaces that have started to rust before they are painted.

C. Concrete Surface Preparation:
   1. Do not begin until 30 days after the concrete has been placed.
   2. Remove grease, oil, dirt, salts or other chemicals, loose materials or other foreign matter by solvent, detergent, or other suitable cleaning methods.
   3. Clean concrete using mechanical or chemical methods for the degree of cleaning specified for the coating system in accordance with SSPC SP-13, Surface preparation of Concrete.
   4. Unless otherwise required for proper adhesion, ensure surfaces are dry prior to coating.
   5. Bug holes, air pockets, and other voids in the concrete will be filled or patched in chemical exposure areas, secondary containment, and where specifically required.
   6. Concrete Surface Preparation Inspection:
      a. Adhesion Testing:
         (1) Tensile testing of the surface preparation shall be performed by the Engineer as necessary using Type 4 or Type 5 pneumatic adhesion testing equipment in accordance with ASTM D4541 using 2-inch diameter dollies for concrete surface adhesion testing.
         (2) Applied coating greater than 20 mils in thickness or with a tensile strength greater than 2,500 psi shall be scored for concrete adhesion testing.
         (3) Adhesive failure greater than 50 percent of the dolly surface area shall indicate inadequate surface preparation.
         (4) Cohesive failures which results in loss of sound concrete will be acceptable provided the loss is greater than 50 percent of the dolly surface area.
         (5) Low adhesion cohesive failures with a thin layer of concrete due to weak concrete or laitance over 50 percent of the dolly surface will be rejected.
      b. Concrete Soundness:
         (1) Concrete soundness shall be determined using the scratching or hammer impact methods as defined in SSPC SP-13.
      c. Moisture Content:

(1) Moisture shall be tested as Specified in SSPC SP-13 and shall not exceed the moisture content recommended by the coating manufacturer.

D. Brush-off Blast Cleaning:
   1. Equipment, procedure, and degree of cleaning shall meet SSPC-SP 7, Brush-off Blast Cleaning and shall achieve a profile on the coating equivalent to 80 grit sandpaper with no exposed metal. Profile shall be uniform over the surface with no glossy areas visible.
   2. Where metal substrate is exposed, Contractor shall apply full coating system as specified for new metal surfaces.
   3. Repair or replace surfaces damaged by blast cleaning, where damage is defined as visible metal substrate. If less than 5 percent of prepared surface has the metal substrate visible, the coating shall be repaired by application of a brush applied intermediate coat. If greater than 5 percent the coating shall be fully removed to meet the specified surface cleanliness and recoated with the specified coating system.
   4. Abrasive: Either conventional abrasive blasting with sand, grit, or nut shells or specialized abrasive blasting. Abrasives shall be 60 mesh grit, maximum.
   5. Select various surface preparation parameters such as size and hardness of the abrasive, nozzle size, air pressure, and nozzle distance from the surface such that the surface is cleaned without pitting, chipping, or other damage.
   6. Verify parameter selection by blast cleaning a trial area that will not be exposed to view.
   7. The Engineer shall approve trial blast cleaned area and shall use area as a representative sample of surface preparation.

E. Solvent Cleaning:
   1. Consists of removal of foreign matter such as oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, and any other surface contaminants by the use of solvents, emulsions, cleaning compounds, steam cleaning, or similar materials and methods which involve a solvent or cleaning action.
   2. Method meets SSPC-SP 1.

3.08 PROTECTION OF MATERIALS NOT TO BE PAINTED

A. Remove, mask, or otherwise protect hardware, lighting fixtures, switch plates, aluminum surfaces, machined surfaces, couplings, shafts, bearings, nameplates on machinery, and other surfaces not intended to be painted.

B. Provide drop cloths to prevent paint materials from falling on or marring adjacent surfaces.

C. Protect working parts of mechanical and electrical equipment from damage during surface preparation and painting process.

D. Mask openings in motors to prevent paint and other materials from entering the motors.

3.09 PAINT MIXING

A. Multiple-component coatings:
   1. Prepare using all of the contents of the container for each component as packaged by the paint manufacturer.
   2. No partial batches will be permitted.
   3. Do not use multiple-component coatings that have been mixed shall not be used beyond their pot life.
   4. Provide small quantity kits for touchup painting and for painting other small areas.
   5. Mix only components specified and furnished by the paint manufacturer.
   6. Do not intermix additional components for reasons of color or otherwise, even within the same generic type of coating.
   7. Fast set or plural component products shall be applied using an appropriate multipart pump that properly mixes both components at the recommended ratio using equipment recommended by the coating manufacturer. Hot mixing of fast set or plural component products will not be permitted.

B. Keep paint materials sealed when not in use and provide nitrogen blanket on fast set, plural, or moisture cured coatings on opened product containers when stored or not in use more than 8 hours.

C. Where more than one coat of a material is applied within a given system, alternate color to provide a visual reference that the required number of coats have been applied.

3.10 APPLICATION OF PAINT

A. General:
   1. Inspection: Schedule with Engineer in advance for cleaned surfaces and all coats prior to the succeeding coat.
   2. Apply coatings in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations. Allow sufficient time between coats to assure thorough drying of previously applied paint.
   3. Fusion Bonded Coatings Method Application: Electrostatic, fluidized bed, or flocking.
   4. Paint units to be bolted together and to structures prior to assembly or installation.
   5. Shop Primed or Factory Finished Surfaces:
      a. Inspection: Schedule with Engineer in advance for shop primed or factory-finished items delivered to jobsite for compliance with these Specifications.
      b. Hand or power sand areas of chipped, peeled, or abraded coating, feathering the edges. Follow with a spot primer using specified primer.
      c. For two-package or converted coatings, consult the coatings manufacturer for specific procedures as relates to top coating of these products.
      d. Prior to application of finish coats, clean shop primed surfaces of dirt, oil, and grease, and apply a mist coat of specified primer, 1.0 mil dry film thickness.
      e. After welding, prepare and prime holdback areas as required for the specified paint system. Apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

6. Manufacturer Applied Paint Systems:
    a. Repair abraded areas on factory-finished items in accordance with the equipment manufacturer's directions.
    b. Carefully blend repaired areas into the original finish.

B. Application Safety
1. Performed painting in accordance with recommendations of the following:
    a. Paint manufacturer's instructions.
    b. NACE contained in the publication, Manual for Painter Safety.
    c. Federal, state, and local agencies having jurisdiction.
2. Contractor will be solely and completely responsible for condition of the project site, including safety of all persons (including employees) and property during performance of the work. This requirement will apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours. Safety provisions will conform to U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Act, any equivalent state law, and all other applicable federal, state, county, and local laws, ordinances, and codes.
3. Contractor will comply with all safety-training requirements promulgated or required for this project.

C. Film Thickness:
1. Coverage is listed as either total minimum dry film thickness in mils (MDFT) or the spreading rate in square feet per gallon (SFPG). Per coat determinations are listed as MDFTPC or SFPGPC.
2. Applied coating system film thickness per coat shall be applied at the specified coating thickness or the manufacturer’s recommended minimum thickness, whichever is greater. Where the manufacturer has not specified a minimum coating thickness on the product data sheets, the minimum recommended coating application thickness shall apply.
3. Maximum film build per coat shall not exceed the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

D. Stripe Coats:
1. Surfaces that are subject to immersion, condensing environments, or where specifically specified shall be stripe coated on all angles, edges, corners, threads, welds, and similar type surfaces.
2. Stripe coat shall be an extra coat of the intermediate coating material and shall be applied between the prime and intermediate coats.
3. The stripe coat shall be a separate coat from coats specified under the coating system.
4. Stripe coats shall be alternated in color like a full coat.

E. Number of coats:
1. Apply specified number of coats, minimum, irrespective of the coating thickness.
2. Additional coats may be required to obtain the minimum required paint thickness, depending on method of application, differences in manufacturers' products, and atmospheric conditions.

F. Porous Surfaces, Such as Concrete, Masonry:

1. Prime Coat:
    a. May be thinned to provide maximum penetration and adhesion.
    b. Type and Amount of Thinning: Determined by the paint manufacturer and is dependent on surface density and type of coating.
    c. Surfaces Specified to Receive Water Base Coating: Damp, but free of running water, just prior to application of the coating.

G. Existing Coated Surfaces:
    1. General:
        a. Equipment or components with shop primer or shop finish coated surfaces shall be reviewed with the Engineer to determine coating damage, repair methods, surface preparation requirements, and conformance with color uniformity, where required.
        b. All shop primed or finished coated surfaces shall be verified to be chemically compatible with field applied finish coats.
        c. If a cured epoxy, polyurethane, or plural-component material is to be top coated, contact the coating manufacturer for additional surface preparation requirements. Existing coated surfaces shall be prepared as follows"
            (1) Existing coated surfaces shall be brush-off blasted as specified herein to remove all gloss and provide a uniform profile on existing coating for adhesion of subsequent coats.
            (2) Power or hand sanding will not be allowed as a surface preparation procedure for existing coatings, unless reviewed and approved by the Engineer.
            (3) Where coating manufacturer surface preparation recommendations conflict with this section, the more stringent requirements shall apply.
            (4) Profile shall be as specified for by the manufacturer or equivalent of 80 grit sandpaper; whichever is more stringent. Profile shall be visible and uniform over existing coated surfaces.
        d. All existing coated surfaces, where demolition of equipment was specified or required, shall be surface prepared, touch-up coating repairs completed, and a cosmetic overcoat applied using the specified coating system on all existing coated surfaces associated with the demolition work, unless otherwise specified.
        e. Existing coatings on immersed equipment shall be removed to bare metal and recoated with the specified coating system where demolition work was specified.
        f. Apply sealer/primer where recommended by coating manufacturer for coating compatibility.
    2. To be Recoated or Final Coated:
        a. Detergent wash and freshwater rinse.
        b. Perform touch-up repairs of existing coating.
        c. Asphaltic varnish coated ductile iron pipe will require an application of a seal coat prior to the application of a cosmetic finish coat.
    3. Touch-up Repairs:
        a. Clean loose, abraded, or damaged coatings to substrate by Power Tool (SP 3).
        b. Feather surrounding intact coating.
        c. Apply one spot coat of the specified primer to bare areas overlapping the prepared existing coating.

d. Apply one full finish coat of the specified primer or finish coat(s) overall.

4. Application of a Cosmetic Coat:
   a. The exact nature of shop-applied coatings is not known in all cases.
   b. Check compatibility by application to a small area prior to starting the coating.
   c. If lifting or other problems occur, request disposition from the Engineer.
   d. Cured epoxy, polyurethane, plural component materials or any other coating system that has exceeded its maximum recoat window shall be prepared as specified this section.

H. Damaged Coatings, Pinholes, and Holidays:
1. Feather edges and repaired in accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer.
2. Repair fusion bonded coatings to be as recommended by the original applicator. Applicator shall provide liquid repair kits for this purpose as recommended by the coating manufacturer.
3. Apply finish coats, including touchup and damage-repair coats in a manner that will present a uniform texture and color-matched appearance.

I. Unsatisfactory Application:
1. If the item has an improper finish color, or insufficient film thickness, clean and topcoat surface with specified paint material to obtain the specified color and coverage. Obtain specific surface preparation information from the coating manufacturer.
2. Hand or power sand visible areas of chipped, peeled, or abraded paint and feather the edges. Follow with primer and finish coat in accordance with the Specifications. Depending on the extent of repair and its appearance, a finish sanding and topcoat may be required.
3. Evidence of runs, bridges, shiners, laps, or other imperfections shall be cause for rejection.
4. Repair defects in coating system per written recommendations of coating manufacturer.
5. Leave all staging up until the Engineer has inspected the surface or coating. Replace staging removed prior to approval by Engineer.

3.11 COATING INSPECTION

A. General
1. Film thickness measurements and electrical inspection of the coated surfaces:
2. Perform with properly calibrated instruments.
3. Recoat and repair as necessary for compliance with the Specifications.
4. All coats will be subject to inspection by the Engineer and the coating manufacturer's representative.
5. Visually inspect concrete, nonferrous metal, plastic, and wood surfaces to ensure proper and complete coverage has been attained.
6. Give particular attention to edges, angles, flanges, and other areas where insufficient film thicknesses are likely to be present and ensure proper milage in these areas.

B. Coating Thickness Testing:
   1. Engineer shall conduct coating thickness testing as necessary and without limitation. Testing conformance to the requirements of SSPC PA-2 is specifically excluded from this specification.
   2. Measure coating thickness specified in mils with a magnetic type dry film thickness gauge as specified.
   3. Check each coat for the correct milage. Do not make measurement before a minimum of 8 hours after application of the coating.
   4. Tests for concrete coating thickness shall be with a Tooke Gauge, a destructive test. Contractor shall repair coating after thickness testing.

C. Coating Continuity Testing
   1. Holiday detect coatings with high voltage units in accordance with NACE RP0188. High voltage detector shall have adjustable voltages in 100 volt increments and shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the specified standard.
   2. Use of an electrical holiday detector, low voltage, wet sponge type holiday detector will be permitted for coating systems less than 20 mils total dry film thickness and are not for immersion or condensing environments.
   3. Holiday detect coatings on pipe for buried application with high voltage spark tester in accordance with NACE RP0274.

3.12 CLEANUP

A. Place cloths and waste that might constitute a fire hazard in closed metal containers or destroyed at the end of each day.

B. Upon completion of the work, remove staging, scaffolding, and containers from the site or destroyed in a legal manner.

C. Completely remove paint spots, oil, or stains upon adjacent surfaces and floors and leave entire job clean.

D. Damages due to over spray on buildings, vehicles, trees, or other surfaces not specified to be painted would be the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.13 MANUFACTURER' SERVICES

A. Furnish paint manufacturer's representative to visit jobsite at intervals during surface preparation and painting as may be required for product application quality assurance, and to determine compliance with manufacturer's instructions and these specifications, and as may be necessary to resolve field problems attributable to, or associated with, manufacturer's products furnished under this Contract.

3.14 PROTECTIVE COATING SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION SCHEDULE:

A. Unless otherwise shown or specified in these Specifications painted or coated the work in accordance with the following application schedule.

B. In the event of discrepancies or omissions in the following, request clarification from the Engineer before starting the work in question.

System No.	Title
1	SUBMERGED METAL - IMMERSION
4	EXPOSED METAL – HIGHLY CORROSIVE
5	EXPOSED METAL – ATMOSPHERIC
8	BURIED METAL - MISCELLANEOUS
10	GALVANIZED METAL
21	EPOXY FLOOR, CONCRETE
27	ALUMINUM AND DISSIMILAR METAL INSULATION
29	FUSION BONDED COATING

C. System No. 1 - Submerge Metal, Immersion

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Coating Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast, or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 5) Cement Mortar Prep: see Interior Linings, this section	Epoxy, NSF	3 coats, 16 MDFT

2. Application:
   a. All metal surfaces subject to immersion or contact with potable water.
   b. Use on the following areas:
      (1) 66-inch Standpipe interior and exterior.
      (2) 108-inch standpipe interior.
      (3) Coat the exposed portion of pipe ends at flexible pipe couplings with high solids epoxy lining, this section.
      (4) Access manhole interior surfaces.
      (5) All steel pipe without a cement mortar lining.
3. Material Requirements:
   a. Polyamide Epoxy: Amine or polyamine epoxy coating, two parts, suitable for immersion, application temperatures, and environmental exposures and conditions, 75% volume solids minimum, capable of 4 to 8 MDFT per coat.
   b. Epoxy coating shall be NSF certified for potable water contact in conformance to ANSI/NSF Standard 60 and 61.
4. Special Requirements:
   a. Epoxy coating applied to immersed surfaces that contact potable water shall be NSF certified for potable water contact.

b. NSF certified fusion bonded epoxy linings will be permitted as alterative lining for small diameter pipes, valves, and couplings. FBE coating to be applied as specified for FBE coatings this section and in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.
c. All welds, angles, edges, and bolted connections shall be stripe coated as specified this section.

D. System No. 4 - Exposed Metal, Highly Corrosive

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Coating Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast, or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 10)	Inorganic Zinc Rich Primer	1 coat, 3.0 to 4.0 DFT
	Epoxy	1 coat, 4 MDFT
	Polyurethane Enamel	2 coats, 6 to 8 DFT
	Or	
	Polysiloxane	2 coats, 4 to 6 DFT

2. Application:
   a. All exposed metal surfaces, new and existing, located inside of vaults or structures.
   b. Use on the following areas:
      1) 108-inch standpipe exterior.
      2) Manways and miscellaneous exposed piping.
   c. Contractor choice of top coat material shall not be changed. Only one top coat materials will be permitted on the project.
3. Special Requirements:
   a. Surface preparation and primer shall be shop applied to all surfaces prior to installation.
   b. DFT thicknesses greater than manufacturer's recommendations shall be subject to rejection and removal.
   c. Intermediate and top coats shall be field applied after installation.
   d. All shop primed or finish coated surfaces shall be prepared as an existing coated surface as specified herein and shall be top coated with intermediate and/or finish coats as required to provide color uniformity throughout the vault or structure.
   e. Color uniformity requirements shall apply to all components installed within the vault and visibly part of completed installation regardless of shop applied coating system.

B. System No. 5 - Exposed Metal, Atmospheric:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover

Abrasive Blast, or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 10)	Inorganic Zinc Rich Primer Polysiloxane	1 coat, 2.5 MDFT 2 coats, 6 MDFT

2. Application:
   a. Exposed metal surfaces, new and existing, located outside of structures and exposed to weather and the following specific surfaces unless otherwise specified.
   b. Use on the following items or surfaces:
      (1) Exposed surfaces of blowoff piping, unless hot dipped galvanized
      (2) Exposed surfaces of air vent piping, unless hot dipped galvanized.
      (3) Hollow metal doors per architectural drawings.
3. Special Requirements:
   a. All shop primed or finish coated surfaces shall be prepared as an existing coated surface as specified herein and shall be top coated with intermediate and/or finish coats as required to provide color uniformity.
   b. Color uniformity requirements shall apply to all components visibly part of the completed installation regardless of shop applied coating system.
   c. Galvanized steel surfaces shall be coated per the coating manufacturer's requirements.
   d. Polysiloxane coating to overlap buried pipe coating a minimum of 4 inches below top of concrete.
   e. Aliphatic polyurethane will not be allowed as a substitute for polysiloxane due to restrictive overcoat requirements.
   f. Dry film coating thickness of polysiloxane, including touch up repairs, shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum film thickness.

C. System No. 8 - Buried Metal, General:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 10)	Wax Tape Coating	Wax tape as specified in Section 09 90 10, Pipeline Coating and Lining

2. Application:
   a. All buried miscellaneous pipe, joints, fittings, and other pipe appurtenances shall be coated as specified under Section 09 90 10, Pipeline Coatings and Linings.
   b. All buried, below grade portions of steel items, except buried stainless steel or ductile iron, unless otherwise specified.

3. Special Requirements:
   a. Metallic air vent pipe, buried, may be coated with System No. 1 at Contractor's option.

D. System No. 10 - Galvanized Metal Conditioning:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1) Followed by Hand Tool (SP 2) or Power Tool (SP 3)	Wash Primer Finish Coats to Match Existing Paint	1 Coat, 0.4 MDFT As Required to Match Surrounding Area

2. Application:
   a. All galvanized surfaces requiring painting and the following specific surfaces unless otherwise specified.
3. Special Requirements:
   a. Sweep blast as specified this section, may be used in lieu of hand or power tool cleaning of galvanized surfaces provided Contractor can demonstrate that damage to the zinc coating will not result. Engineer approval of sweep blasting locations, methods, and surface cleanliness and profile results is required.
   b. See applicable coating systems for finish coating system and coating requirements based on area and/or surface to be coated.

E. System No. 21 Epoxy Floor, Concrete:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Materials	Min. Coats, Cover
Concrete	Epoxy	1st coat (thinned) 2 coats (unthinned) Total system 80 SFPG

2. Application:
   a. Use on the following areas:
      (1) The floors of all cast-in-place concrete vaults.
      (2) All other areas as shown on the Drawings or specified to receive, epoxy floor coating, concrete.
3. Special Requirements:
   a. Epoxy coating to be applied a minimum of 6-inches onto walls, pipe supports, and any other metallic component attached to the floor or wall within the 6-inch limit.
   b. All areas above the 6-inch limit shall be masked, provide a straight-line demarking coated versus uncoated areas.
   c. Abrasively blast miscellaneous metal surfaces to an SSPC SP-10, near white blast, as specified this section.
   d. Prime coat of epoxy shall be a thinned coat of the epoxy coating to fill and seal the concrete before the final coats applied, per the coating manufacturer's requirements.
   e. Apply non-skid aggregate between coats where specified or shown.

A. System No. 27 Aluminum and Dissimilar Metal Insulation:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Solvent Clean (SP 1)	Wash Primer	1 coat, 0.4 MDFT
	Epoxy	1 coat, 8 MDFT

2. Application:
   a. Use on all non-submerged concrete embedded aluminum surfaces, and the following specific surfaces unless otherwise specified.
   b. Use on the following surfaces:
      (1) All concrete embedded components of vault hatches
      (2) All concrete embedded surfaces where electrical isolation from concrete reinforcement is required.

B. System No. 29 Fusion Bonded Coating:

1. Surface Preparation and Coating System

Surface Prep.	Paint Material	Min. Coats, Cover
Abrasive Blast, or Centrifugal Wheel Blast (SP 10) or Acid Pickling (SP 8)	Fusion Bonded 100% solids Epoxy or Polyurethane	1 or 2 coats, 10 MDFT

2. Application:
   a. Use where specified.
   b. Use on the following items or surfaces:
      (1) Concrete embedded anchor bolts, except threads.
      (2) Removable handrail sleeves.

3. Special Requirements:
   a. System 1 may be used as alternative coating system at Contractor's option

(See PSDS form following this section)

PAINT SYSTEM DATA SHEET

Attached products' Technical Data Sheet (if applicable) to this sheet for each paint system submittal.

Paint System Number (from spec.):		
Paint System Title (from spec.):		
Coatings Manufacturer:		
Representative:		
Surface Preparation:		
Paint Material (Generic)	**Product Name/Number Proprietary)**	**Min. Coats, Coverage**

Additional Information Required (check applicable items):

☐ ANSI/NSF Certification letter for each paint material listed above requiring ANSI/NSF Standard 60 and 61 approvals.

☐ Manufacturer's minimum and maximum recommended coating thickness per coat and for total coating system.

☐ Immersion coating cure requirements from minimum coating application temperature to 100 degrees in 15-degree temperature increments.

DIVISION 40
PROCESS INTEGRATION

SECTION 40 05 00
PIPING, GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all piping systems shown and specified, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Each system shall be complete with all necessary fittings, hangers, supports, anchors, seismic restraints, expansion joints, flexible connectors, valves, accessories, heat tracing, insulation, lining and coating, testing, disinfection, excavation, backfill and encasement, to provide a functional installation.

B. The piping shown is defines the general layout, configuration, routing, method of support, pipe size, and pipe type. It is the Contractor's responsibility to develop any additional details necessary to construct all mechanical piping systems, to accommodate the specific existing facilities and alignment, and to provide and install all spools, spacers, adapters, connectors, etc., for a complete and functional system.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards

ANSI/ASME B1.20.1	Pipe Threads, General Purpose (inch)
ANSI B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and other Special Alloys
ANSI/AWWA C207	Steel Pipe Flanges for Water Works Service, Sizes 4 in through 144 in.
ANSI/AWWA C606	Grooved and Shouldered Joints
ANSI/AWS D1.1	Structural Welding Code
ASTM A 307	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 6,000 psi Tensile
ASTM A 325	Specification for High-Strength Bolts for Structural Steel Joints
ASTM D 792	Test Methods for Specific Gravity and Density of Plastics by Displacement
ASTM D 2000	Classification System for Rubber Products in Automotive Applications

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Submit complete shop drawings and certificates, test reports, affidavits of compliance, of all piping systems, in accordance with the requirements in Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures, and as indicated in the individual piping sections. The shop drawings shall include all necessary dimensions and details on pipe joints, fittings, fitting specials, valves, appurtenances, design calculations, and material lists. The submittals shall include detailed layout, spool, or fabrication drawings which show all pipe spools, spacers, adapters, connectors, fittings, and pipe supports and seismic restraints necessary to accommodate the equipment and valves provided in a complete and functional system.

B. All expenses incurred in making samples for certification of tests shall be borne by the Contractor at no increased cost to the Owner.

C. Submit as part of the shop drawings a statement from the pipe fabricator certifying that all pipes will be fabricated subject to a recognized Quality Control Program. An outline of the program shall be submitted to the Engineer for review prior to the fabrication of any pipe.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Inspection: All pipe shall be subject to inspection at the place of manufacture. During the manufacture of the pipe, the Engineer shall be given access to all areas where manufacturing is in progress and shall be permitted to make all inspections necessary to confirm compliance with the Specifications.

B. Tests: Except where otherwise indicated, all materials used in the manufacture of the pipe shall be tested in accordance with the applicable specifications and standards. Welds shall be tested as indicated. Perform all tests at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Welding Requirements: All welding procedures used to fabricate pipe shall be prequalified under the provisions of ANSI/AWS D1.1. Welding procedures shall be required for, but not necessarily limited to, longitudinal and girth or spiral welds for pipe cylinders, spigot and bell ring attachments, reinforcing plates and ring flange welds, and plates for lug connections.

D. Welder Qualifications: All welding shall be done by skilled welders, welding operators, and tackers who have had adequate experience in the methods and materials to be used. Welders shall be qualified under the provisions of ANSI/AWS D1.1 by an independent local, approved testing agency not more than 6 months prior to commencing Work on the pipeline. Machines and electrodes similar to those used in the Work shall be used in qualification tests. Furnish all material and bear the expense of qualifying welders at no increased cost to the Owner.

1.5 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE

A. Where the assistance of a manufacturer's service representative is advisable, in order to obtain perfect pipe joints, supports, or special connections, furnish such assistance at no additional cost to the Owner.

1.6 MATERIAL DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND PROTECTION

A. All piping materials, fittings, valves, and accessories shall be delivered in a clean and undamaged condition and stored off the ground, to provide protection against oxidation caused by ground contact. All defective or damaged materials shall be replaced with new materials.

1.7 CLEANUP

A. After completion of the Work, all remaining pipe cuttings, joining and wrapping materials, and other scattered debris, shall be removed from the site. The entire piping system shall be handed over in a clean and functional condition.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. All pipes, fittings, and appurtenances shall be furnished in accordance with the requirements of the Drawings and Div. 40.

B. Miscellaneous Small Pipes: Miscellaneous small pipes and fittings shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 10 - Mill Piping - Exposed and Buried and this Section.

C. Pipe Supports: All pipes shall be adequately supported in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 07 - Pipe Supports, and as indicated.

D. Coating: Pipes above ground or in structures shall be painted in accordance with Section 09 90 00 – Protective Coatings.

E. Pressure Rating: All piping systems shall be designed for the maximum expected operating and test pressures indicated on the Drawings.

2.2 PIPE FLANGES

A. Flanges: Where the design pressure is 150 psi or less, flanges shall conform to either ANSI/AWWA C207 Class D or ANSI B16.5 150-pound class. AWWA flanges shall not be exposed to test pressures greater than 125 percent of rated capacity. Flanges shall have flat faces and shall be attached with bolt holes straddling the vertical axis of the pipe unless otherwise shown. Attachment of the flanges to the pipe shall conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C207. Flanges for miscellaneous small pipes shall be in accordance with the standards specified for these pipes. Manufacturer's proprietary flanges shall be used per manufacturer requirements.

B. Flange Coating: All machined faces of metal pipe flanges shall be coated with a temporary rust-inhibitive coating to protect the metal until the installation is completed.

C. Flange Bolts: Contractor shall supply all bolts and nuts in conformance with Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications. Studs and bolts shall extend through the nuts a minimum of 1/4 inch.

All-thread studs shall be used on all valve flange connections, where space restrictions preclude the use of regular bolts. For manufacturer proprietary flanges, use manufacturer recommended hardware.

D. Flange Gaskets: Provide flange gaskets for all pipe flanges. Gaskets for flanged joints shall be full-faced, 1/16-inch thick compressed sheets of asbestos-free aramid fiber base, with nitrile binder and nonstick coating, suitable for temperatures to 700 degrees F, a pH of 1 to 11, and pressures to 1,000 psig. For manufacturer proprietary flanges, use manufacturer recommended gaskets.

E. Flange Gasket Manufacturers, or Equal
1. John Crane, Style 2160.
2. Garlock, Style 3000.

2.3 MECHANICAL-TYPE COUPLINGS

A. Provide "Tuf-Lok" couplings as indicated on the Drawings.

2.4 PIPE THREADS

A. All pipe threads shall be in accordance with ANSI/ASME B1.20.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. All pipes, fittings, and appurtenances shall be installed in accordance with the requirements of the Drawings and Div. 40.

B. Where core drilling is required for pipes passing through existing concrete, core drilling locations shall be determined by radiograph of concrete construction to avoid damage to embedded raceways and rebars.

C. Flanges shall be installed at least 6-inches from a wall. Fittings shall be installed with sufficient clearance for maintenance and removal and reinstallation.

3.2 FIELD TESTING

A. All piping shall be tested in accordance with applicable standards and the contract documents.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 40 05 07
PIPE SUPPORTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 THE REQUIREMENT

A. The Contractor shall provide pipe supports, seismic restraints, hangers, guides, and anchors, complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submittals shall be in accordance with Section 01 33 20 - Submittal Procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Shop drawings shall include the following information:
   1. Drawings of pipe supports, restraints, hangers, anchors, and guides
   2. Calculations for special supports and anchors.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Code Compliance: Piping systems and pipe connections to equipment shall be properly anchored and supported to prevent undue deflection, vibration, dislocation due to seismic events and line pressures, and stresses on piping, equipment, and structures. Supports and parts thereof shall conform to the requirements of ASME B31.1 – Power Piping, except as supplemented or modified below. Supports for plumbing piping shall be in accordance with the latest edition of the applicable plumbing code or local administration requirements.

B. Structural Members: Wherever possible, pipes shall be supported from structural members. Where it is necessary to frame structural members between existing members, such supplementary members shall be provided at no additional cost to the Owner. All supplementary members shall be in accordance with the requirements of the building code and the American Institute of Steel Construction and shall be acceptable to the Engineer.

C. Pipe Hangers: Pipe hangers shall be capable of supporting the pipe in all conditions of operation, allowing free expansion and contraction of the piping, and preventing excessive stress on equipment. Hangers shall have a means of vertical adjustment after erection. Hangers shall be designed to prevent becoming disengaged by any movement of the supported pipe. Hangers subject to shock, seismic disturbances, or thrust imposed by the actuation of safety valves, shall include hydraulic shock suppressors. Hanger rods shall be subject to tensile loading only.

D. Riser Supports: Where practical, risers shall be supported on each floor with riser clamps and lugs, independent of the connected horizontal piping.

E. Freestanding Piping: Free-standing pipe connections to equipment such as chemical feeders and pumps shall be firmly attached to steel frames fabricated from angles, channels, or I-

beams anchored to the structure. Exterior, free-standing overhead piping shall be supported on fabricated pipe stands consisting of pipe columns anchored to concrete footings, with horizontal, welded steel angles and U-bolts or clamps securing the pipes.

F. Materials of Construction:

1. General: Pipe support assemblies, including framing, hardware, and anchors, shall be steel construction, galvanized after fabrication, unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 SUPPORT SPACING

A. Supports for piping with the longitudinal axis in approximately a horizontal position shall be spaced to prevent excessive sag, bending, and shear stresses in the piping, with special consideration given where components such as flanges and valves impose concentrated loads. Pipe support spacing shall not exceed the maximum spans in the tables below. For temperatures other than ambient temperatures, or those listed, and for other piping materials or wall thicknesses, the pipe support spacings shall be modified in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Vertical supports shall be provided to prevent the pipe from being overstressed from the combination of all loading effects.

1. Support Spacing for Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 Steel Pipe

Nominal Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Span (feet)
1/2	6
3/4 and 1	8
1 - 1/4 to 2	10
3	12
4	14
6	17
8 and 10	19
12 and 14	23
16 and 18	25
20 and Greater	30

2. Support Spacing for Copper Tubing:

Normal Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Span (feet)
1/2 to 1 - 1/2	6
2 to 4	10
6 and greater	12

2.3 MANUFACTURED SUPPORTS

A. Stock Parts: Where not specifically indicated, designs which are generally accepted as exemplifying good engineering practice and use stock or production parts, shall be utilized wherever possible. Such parts shall be locally available, new, of best commercial quality, designed and rated for the intended purpose.

B. Manufacturers, or Equal
   1. Basic Engineers Inc., Pittsburgh, PA.
   2. Bergen-Paterson Pipesupport Corp., Woburn, MA.
   3. Grinnell Corp. (Supply Sales Company), Cranston, RI
   4. NPS Products, Inc., Westborough, MA.
   5. Power Piping Company, Pittsburgh, PA.

2.4 COATING

A. Galvanizing: Unless otherwise indicated, fabricated pipe supports other than stainless steel or non-ferrous supports shall be blast-cleaned after fabrication and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123 - Specifications for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products.

B. Other Coatings: Other than stainless steel or non-ferrous supports, all supports shall receive protective coatings in accordance with the requirements of Section 09 90 00 – Protective Coatings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Pipe supports, seismic restraints, hangers, brackets, anchors, guides, and inserts shall be fabricated and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and ASME B31.1 - Power Piping. Concrete inserts for pipe hangers and supports shall be coordinated with the form work.

B. Appearance: Pipe supports and hangers shall be positioned to produce an orderly, neat piping system. Hanger rods shall be vertical, without offsets. Hangers shall be adjusted to line up groups of pipes at the proper grade for drainage and venting, as close to ceilings or roofs as possible, without interference with other work.

3.2 FABRICATION

A. Quality Control: Pipe hangers, supports, and seismic restraints shall be fabricated and installed by experienced welders and fitters, using the best welding procedures available. Fabricated supports shall be neat in appearance without sharp corners, burrs, and edges.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 40 05 10
MILL PIPING – EXPOSED AND BURIED

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install all exposed and buried mill piping (pipe diameter 6 inches and less) as shown and in accordance with Contract Documents. This section applies to all mechanical Work and associated piping systems.

B. All work shall be in strict accordance with the International Plumbing Code, and codes of the State of Utah, City of West Jordan, Utah, and any other authorities having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall have required certifications and be thoroughly familiar with the local codes. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all necessary permits.

C. This section outlines requirements the following small (pipe diameter 6 inches and less) mechanical piping and associated accessories:
   1. Small steel pipe
   2. Soft copper tube and fittings

D. The Contractor shall furnish hoses, hose racks and signage where indicated on the Drawings and as indicated herein.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Commercial Standards

ASMEB16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings,
ANSI B16.21	Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ANSI B16.22	Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint Pressure Fittings
ASTM A 53	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
ASTM B 88	Specifications for Seamless Copper Water Tube

1.3 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. For the materials and equipment items supplied under the provisions of this Section, submit copies of the manufacturer's product specifications and performance details according to the requirements of Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SMALL STEEL PIPE

A. Unless otherwise indicated, galvanized steel pipe and black steel pipe in sizes 6 inches in diameter and smaller shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 53 or ASTM A 106, as called out in the piping schedule and shall be Schedule 40 or 80 as indicated. Galvanized steel pipe shall not be cement mortar lined unless otherwise indicated. Fittings for galvanized steel pipe shall be of galvanized malleable iron, with NPT or grooved ends. Black pipe may have welded joints, with standard or extra strong welding fittings, or fittings indicated. Wall thickness of wrought-steel pipe shall comply with ASME B36.10M.
   1. Steel Welding Fittings: ASME B16.9, wrought steel or ASME B16.11, forged steel.
   2. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.

2.2 COPPER TUBING

A. Soft Copper Tube and Fittings: ASTM B 88, Type K and ASTM B 88, Type L water tube, annealed temper.
   1. Copper Solder-Joint Fittings: ASME B16.22, wrought-copper pressure fittings.
   2. Copper Pressure-Seal-Joint Fittings:
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: Elkhart Products Corporation; Industrial Division; NIBCO INC.; Viega; Plumbing and Heating Systems.
      b. NPS 2 and Smaller: Wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber O-ring seal in each end.
      c. NPS 3 and NPS 4: Cast-bronze or wrought-copper fitting with EPDM-rubber O-ring seal in each end.

2.3 GASKETS AND BOLTS

A. Except as otherwise indicated, gaskets for flanged joints shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 00 – Piping, General.

B. Except as otherwise indicated, bolts shall conform to the requirements of Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.

2.4 PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Pipe Supports, hangers, anchors, seismic restraints, and guides shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 07 – Pipe Supports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Small Steel Pipe: Galvanized or black steel pipe shall be coated as specified in Section 09 90 00 – Protective Coatings.

B. Gaskets for Flanged Joints: Gaskets shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 40 05 00 - Piping, General.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 40 05 50
MISCELLANEOUS VALVES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall provide miscellaneous valves and appurtenances, complete and operable, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. The requirements of Section 40 05 51 - Valves, General, apply to this Section.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish submittals in accordance with Section 40 05 51.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOLENOID VALVES

A. Solenoid valves shall be of the size, type, and class indicated and shall be designed for not less than 150 psi water-working pressure. Valves for water, air, or gas service shall have brass or bronze body with screwed ends, stainless steel trim and spring, Teflon or other resilient seals with material best suited for the temperature and fluid handled. Unless otherwise indicated, for chemicals and corrosive fluids, solenoid valves with PVC, polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF), or Teflon (PTFE) materials of construction, suitable for the specific application shall be provided. Enclosures shall be NEMA rated weatherproof for an outdoor location. Solenoid valves shall be rated for a Class 2, Division 1 Hazardous area. Coil ratings shall be for continuous duty. For electrical characteristics, the solenoids shall be 24 Volts DC.

B. Manufacturers, or Equal
   1. For general duty
      a. Automatic Switch Co. (ASCO), Model RED HAT
      b. Skinner Valve (Parker Hannifin Corporation)
      c. Magnatrol Valve Corporation
      d. J. D. Gould Co.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Valves shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's printed recommendations, and with Section 40 05 51.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK

SECTION 40 05 51
VALVES, GENERAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall provide valves, actuators, and appurtenances, complete and operable, in accordance with the Contract Documents.

B. The provisions of this Section shall apply to all valves and valve actuators except where otherwise indicated. Valves and actuators in particular locations may require a combination of units, sensors, limit switches, and controls indicated in other Sections of the Specifications.

C. Unit Responsibility: A single manufacturer shall be made responsible for coordination of design, assembly, testing, and furnishing of each valve; however, the Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for compliance with the requirements of each valve section. Unless indicated otherwise, the responsible manufacturer shall be the manufacturer of the valve.

D. Single Manufacturer: Where two or more valves of the same type and size are required, the valves shall be furnished by the same manufacturer.

1.2 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 20 – Submittal Procedures.

B. Shop Drawings: Shop Drawings shall contain the following information:
   1. Valve name, size, Cv factor, pressure rating, identification number (if any), and specification section number.
   2. Complete information on valve actuator, including size, manufacturer, model number, limit switches, and mounting.
   3. Cavitation limits for control valves.
   4. Assembly drawings showing part nomenclature, materials, dimensions, weights, and relationships of valve handles, handwheels, position indicators, limit switches, integral control systems, needle valves, and control systems.
   5. Complete wiring diagrams and control system schematics.
   6. Valve Labeling: A schedule of valves to be furnished with stainless steel tags, indicating in each case the valve location and the proposed wording for the label.

C. Technical Manual: The Technical Manual shall contain the required information for each valve.

D. Spare Parts List: A Spare Parts List shall contain the required information for each valve assembly, where indicated.

E. Factory Test Data: Where indicated, signed, dated, and certified factory test data for each valve requiring certification shall be submitted before shipment of the valve. The data shall also include certification of quality and test results for factory-applied coatings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. General: Valves and gates shall be new and of current manufacture. Shut-off valves 6-inches and larger shall have actuators with position indicators. Gate valves 18-inches and larger or where chain wheel is required, shall be furnished with spur gear and hand wheel. Buried valves shall be provided with valve boxes and covers containing position indicators and valve extensions. Manual shut-off valves mounted higher than 7-feet above working level shall be provided with chain actuators.

B. Protective Coating: The exterior surfaces of all valves and the wet interior surfaces of ferrous valves of sizes 4-inches and larger shall be coated in accordance with Section 09 90 00 – Protective Coatings. The valve manufacturer shall certify in writing that the required coating has been applied and tested in the manufacturing plant prior to shipment, in accordance with these Specifications. Flange faces of valves shall not be epoxy coated.

C. Valve Labeling: Except when such requirement is waived by the construction manager in writing, a label shall be provided on shut-off valves and control valves except for hose bibbs and chlorine cylinder valves. The label shall be of 1/16-inch plastic or stainless steel, minimum 2-inches by 4-inches in size, and shall be permanently attached to the valve or on the wall adjacent to the valve as directed by the construction manager.

D. Valve Testing: As a minimum, unless otherwise indicated or recommended by the reference Standards, valves 3-inches in diameter and smaller shall be tested in accordance with manufacturer's standard and 4-inches in diameter and larger shall be factory tested as follows:

1. Hydrostatic Testing: Valve bodies shall be subjected to internal hydrostatic pressure equivalent to twice the water rated pressure of the valve. Metallic valves rating pressures shall be at 100 degrees F and plastic valves shall be 73 degrees, or at higher temperature according to type of material. During the hydrostatic test, there shall be no leakage through the valve body, end joints, or shaft seals, nor shall any part of the valve be permanently deformed. The duration shall be sufficient time to allow visual examination for leakage. Test duration shall be at least 10 minutes.
2. Seat Testing: Valves shall be tested for leaks in the closed position with the pressure differential across the seat equal to the water rated pressure of the valve. The duration of test shall be sufficient time to allow visual examination for leakage. Test duration shall be at least 10 minutes. Leakage past the closed valve shall not exceed 1 fluid ounce per hour per inch diameter for metal seated valves and drop-tight for resilient seated valves.
3. Performance Testing: Valves shall be shop operated from fully closed to fully open position and reverse under no-flow conditions in order to demonstrate the valve assembly operates properly.

E. Certification: Prior to shipment, the Contractor shall submit for valves over 12-inches in size, certified, notarized copies of the hydrostatic factory tests, showing compliance with the applicable standards of AWWA, ANSI, or ASTM.

F. Valve Marking: Valve bodies shall be permanently marked in accordance with MSS SP25 - Standard Marking Systems for Valves, Fittings, Flanges, and Unions.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. General: Materials shall be suitable for the intended application. Materials in contact with potable water shall be listed as compliant with NSF Standard 61. Materials not indicated shall be high-grade standard commercial quality, free from defects and imperfections that might affect the serviceability of the product for the purpose for which it is intended. Unless otherwise indicated, valve and actuator bodies shall conform to the following requirements:

1. Cast Iron: Close-grained gray cast iron, conforming to ASTM A 48 - Gray Iron Castings, Class 30, or to ASTM A 126 - Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings.
2. Ductile Iron: ASTM A 536 - Ductile Iron Castings, or to ASTM A 395 - Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures.
3. Steel: ASTM A 216 - Steel Castings, Carbon Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service, or to ASTM A 515 - Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service.
4. Bronze: ASTM B 62 - Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings, and valve stems not subject to dezincification shall conform to ASTM B 584 - Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications.
5. Stainless Steel: Stainless steel valve and operator bodies and trim shall conform to ASTM A 351 - Steel Castings, Austenitic, for High-Temperature Service, Grade CF8M, or shall be Type 316 stainless steel.
6. PVC: Poly Vinyl Chloride materials for valve body, flanges, and cover shall conform to Cell Classification 12454.
7. CPVC: Chlorinated Poly Vinyl Chloride materials for valve body, flanges, and cover shall conform to Cell Classification 23447.
8. NSF Standard 14: Materials shall be listed for use in contact with potable water.

2.3 VALVE CONSTRUCTION

A. Bodies: Valve bodies shall be cast, molded (in the case of plastic valves), forged, or welded of the materials indicated, with smooth interior passages. Wall thicknesses shall be uniform in agreement with the applicable standards for each type of valve, without casting defects, pinholes, or other defects that could weaken the body. Welds on welded bodies shall be done by certified welders and shall be ground smooth. Valve ends shall be as indicated, and be rated for the maximum temperature and pressure to which the valve will be subjected.

B. Valve End Connections: Unless otherwise indicated, valves 2-1/2 inches diameter and smaller may be provided with threaded end connections. Valves 3-inches and larger shall have flanged end connections.

C. Bonnets: Valve bonnets shall be clamped, screwed, or flanged to the body and shall be of the same material, temperature, and pressure rating as the body. The bonnets shall have provision for the stem seal with the necessary glands, packing nuts, or yokes.

D. Stems: Valve stems shall be of the materials indicated, or, if not indicated, of the best commercial material for the specific service, with adjustable stem packing, O-rings, Chevron

V-type packing, or other suitable seal. Bronze valve stems shall conform to ASTM B 584, except that zinc content shall not exceed 16 percent.

E. Stem Guides: Stem guides shall be provided, spaced 10-feet on centers unless the manufacturer can demonstrate by calculation that a different spacing is acceptable. Submerged stem guides shall be 304 stainless steel.

F. Internal Parts: Internal parts and valve trim shall be as indicated for each individual valve. Where not indicated, valve trim shall be of Type 316 stainless steel or other best suited material.

G. Nuts and Bolts: Nuts and bolts on valve flanges and supports shall be in accordance with Section 05 50 00 – Metal Fabrications.

2.4 VALVE ACCESSORIES

A. Valves shall be furnished complete with the accessories required to provide a functional system.

2.5 SPARE PARTS

A. The Contractor shall furnish the required spare parts suitably packaged and labeled with the valve name, location, and identification number. The Contractor shall also furnish the name, address, and telephone number of the nearest distributor for the spare parts of each valve. Spare parts are intended for use by the Owner, after expiration of the correction of defects period.

2.6 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Valve manufacturers shall have a successful record of not less than 5 years in the manufacture of the valves indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General: Valves, actuating units, stem extensions, valve boxes, and accessories shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and as indicated. Gates shall be adequately braced to prevent warpage and bending under the intended use. Valves shall be firmly supported to avoid undue stresses on the pipe.

B. Access: Valves shall be installed with easy access for actuation, removal, and maintenance and to avoid interference between valve actuators and structural members, handrails, or other equipment.

C. Valve Accessories: Where combinations of valves, sensors, switches, and controls are indicated, the Contractor shall properly assemble and install such items so that systems are compatible and operating properly. The relationship between interrelated items shall be clearly noted on Shop Drawing submittals.

END OF SECTION

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK